

DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT FOR THE PROPOSED KLEINFONTEIN SETTLEMENT

Kleinfontein Portions 38, 90, 96 and Farm Kleinfontein 368
JR and Portions 63, 67, 68 and
RE of Portion 14 of the Farm Donkerhoek 365 JR

January 2015

GAUT: 002/12-13/E0177

Part 5



BOKAMOSO
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS &
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS CC
P.O. BOX 11375
MAROELANA
0161
TEL: (012) 346 3810
Fax: 086 570 5659
Email Lizelleg@mweb.co.za



Annexure L(iv)

Interested and Affected
Parties List

Nr	Registered Parties	Contact details
STAKEHOLDERS		
1	Council Geo-Science	jgrobblers@geoscience.org.za
2	SAHRA Gauteng	asalomon@sahra.org.za
3	PHRAG	maphata.ramphele@gauteng.gov.za
4	DWA	justicem@dwaf.gov.za keetm@dwaf.gov.za siwelanel@dwa.gov.za tshifaror@dwa.gov.za mathebet@dwa.gov.za
5	Eskom	central@eskom.co.za paia@eskom.co.za
6	SANRAL	schmidk@nra.co.za
7	Gautrans	kumen.govender@gauteng.gov.za
8	Rand Water	mmpshe@randwater.co.za nkoneigh@randwater.co.za
9	City of Tshwane	RudzaniM@tshwane.gov.za
10	Spoornet	loveous.tampane@transnet.net
11	DA Roads	casperm@tshwane.gov.za
INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES		
1	Nick D. Pieterse	Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za 082 906 1118 086 618 5990 (f)
2	PP Roux	pproux1@gmail.com 072 126 0935

3	Rancis Enslin	rpenslin@yahoo.com
		082 825 5072
		012 802 4157
4	Jan Beyers	beyers@hvo.co.za
5	Albert Smit	albert@townplan.co.za
		082 823 8029
6	Dalena Stols	dalena@stolsacc.co.za
		012 546 7248
		086 672 5709 (f)
7	Lex Middelberg	083 627 3713
		lex@middelberg.co.za
8	J.J. Pieterse	jakkie@cycadnursery.co.za
		082 968 6412
9	A.L. Meyer	karelmeyer@mweb.co.za
		072 234 0225
10	M. Rossouw	Mathilda@koopliede.co.za
		Tel : 012 736 2457
		Fax : 086 659 8461

11	J.H. Thom	johann@roofc.co.za
		Cell: 078 226 5832
12	G.J. van Gulden (Gerda)	vangulden.gerda@gmail.com
		012 802 1550
		082 957 0706
		floryntjie@gmail.com
13	Genl Philippus Stephanus Jansen van Vuuren	phillie@telkomsa.net
		012 667 3919
		083 506 0777
14	B.J.E. van Tonder	083 637 3470
		Tel :012 802 1644
		Fax : 088 012 802 1644
		benvt@kleinfontein.net
15	J.H Barnard (Hans)	hansvg@kleinfontein.net
		083 312 0605
		012 802 2090
16	Catharina Elizabeth Smit	hansvg@kleinfontein.net
		083 464 8170
		012 802 0411
17	L. Lourens	hansvg@kleinfontein.net
		082 418 4464
		012 802 1752
18	R.P.G. Smit (Dolf)	hansvg@kleinfontein.net
		072 256 9767
		012 802 0411
19	K.S.K. Coetser	hansvg@kleinfontein.net
		082 581 2129
		012 802 1155
20	A.W.F. Middelburg	lex@middelburg.co.za
		083 627 3713
		Fax : 086 648 0998

21	Willie du Plooy	willemhdp@gmail.com
		Tel : 011 288 0316
		Cel : 082 569 6009
		Fax : 011 288 0379
22	Andries E. Breytenbach	Andries.Breytenbach@gmail.com
		082 322 6590
		012 940 4226
		Fax : 086 651 8417
23	Frik Vuyk	frikvuyk@vodamail.com
		Cell: 072 153 9868
		Tel: 012 802 1503
24	Pieter de Bruin Kindertrust	ronell_de_bruin@yahoo.com
		082 926 5279
		012 802 0007
25	Annelize Kossen	ronell_de_bruin@yahoo.com
		082 698 4591
26	Wim Kossen	wkossen@hotmail.com
		082 343 8790
27	Sakkie Booyen	ronell_de_bruin@yahoo.com
		083 230 0293
28	Servaas Badenhorst	ronell_de_bruin@yahoo.com
		084 811 3439
29	PC Geyer	ronell_de_bruin@yahoo.com
		082 459 5132
30	JC Boshoff	ronell_de_bruin@yahoo.com
		082 926 6197
31	HE Reichel	ronell_de_bruin@yahoo.com
		082 692 8535
32	H. Meyer	ronell_de_bruin@yahoo.com
		082 962 9903
33	AJ Zeevaart	ajzeevaart@gmail.com
		012 802 1012
34	EM Mare'	ronell_de_bruin@yahoo.com
		082 773 6863
35	JH Barnard	ronell_de_bruin@yahoo.com
		083 312 0605
36	J.J. Vosloo	panonsma1@gmail.com
		Cell: 076 515 0420

37	Kleinfontein Spaar en Krediet Kooperatief Bpk Hendrik Verwoerd / Tinus Myburgh	bank@kleinfontein.net 012 802 1413
38	F.J. Riekert	rialjvv@mweb.co.za 082 781 1064
39	Carla Davis	cdavis@tracn4.co.za Tel: 013 755 3316 Cell: 082 887 4941 Fax: 013 752 6934
40	M.A. Yorke-Hart	yorkehm@nra.co.za Cell: 083 283 6089 Tel: 012 426 6227
41	Wytze de Boer	deboer@mega.co.za Tel: 012 331 1174 Cell: 083 306 2714
42	Reinhard Jurgens Groenewald	rjgroen@mweb.co.za Tell: 012 303 7657 Faks: 012 303 7445
43	Jan Groenewald AvW Lambrechts	lampies@kleinfontein.net Cell: 082 556 6158 Jan: 082 823 6008
44	De Wet Cilliers	bou@kleinfontein.net Cell: 072 345 3086
45	Dannie De Beer	dannie@wipronet.co.za Tel: 083 631 4455 Fax: 086 500 9511 Cell: 083 326 6505
46	Jacobus Cornelius Kruger Opperman Minnie Opperman	koosoppermanfaks@kleinfontein.net
47	Alet Erasmus	alete@kleinfontein.net
48	M.P. Fourie	mfourie@kleinfontein.net Cell: 083 655 5606

49	E.A. Malan	eamalan@kleinfontein.net
50	Jan Boer	janboer@kleinfontein.net Cell: 084 678 4197
51	Cecilia M.F. Erasmus	
52	P.J.A. van der Merwe	fransie.vandermerwe@kleinfontein.net Cell: 082 337 5432
53	Ben van Tonder	benvt@kleinfontein.net Cell: 083 637 3470 Tel: 012 802 1644 Fax: 088 012 802 1644
54	P.G. de Jager Volkshoop 2000	volkshulp2000@axxess.co.za Tel: 012 755 8201/2 Faks: 012 333 6422
55	W.C.E. Wieringa	Posbus 925 Rayton, 1001
56	HP Steyn	hp@koopliede.co.za Cell: 082 466 2341 Tel: 012 736 2457 Fax: 086 659 8461
57	Jan Botha	bern.ww@vodamail.co.za
58	Rand Water Natalie Koneight	nkoneigh@randwater.co.za Tel: 011 724 9366
59	Mpati Nale	mnale@randwater.co.za Tel: 011 724 9357 Fax: 011 900 1208
60	P.H du Preez Mev. H Du Preez	Cell: 082 957 7800 Tel: 012 802 4016 duprex@vodamail.co.za
61	J.M Conradie	conradie.jm@gmail.com Cell: 083 457 7933
62	Mnr en Mev CA Els	Cell : 082 748 9075

63	Mrs. P Visagie	apkerk@kleinfontein.net
		Cell: 072 124 3335
		Tel: 012 940 0058
64	Mnr. W Ensink	
65	P.M Le Rous c	Cell: 082 564 4731
		Tel: 012 802 1453
66	A. Odendaal	Cell: 082 262 4351
67	C.E Schutte	bank@kleinfontein.net
		Cell: 082 336 5665
		Tel: 012 802 1702
68	J.A.J van Gulden	Hans.vangulden4@gmail.com
		Tel: 012 802 9570706
69	H.O Steyn	hennie@kleinfontein.net
70	Rina van Tonder	rnavt1@gmail.com
		Cell: 083 778 4605
		Tel: 012 802 1644
		Fax: 088 012 802 1644
71	Steve van Rooyen	svanrooyen@oldmutualpfa.com
		Cell: 083 326 2709
		Tel: 012 346 9643
		Fax: 086 630 6287
72	C.E. Smit	rinaenroelf@gmail.com
	RPG Smit	Cell: 083 464 8170
		Cell: 072 256 9767
		Tel: 012 802 0411
73	J.A. Croukamp	Cell: 076 394 6732
	L.G. Croukamp	Cell: 072 213 9351
74	J.B van Heerden	hannesvh@koopliede.co.za
		Cell: 082 927 9387
		Tel: 012 940 1942

75	G.J Botha	gert@galagos.co.za
		Cell: 082 823 1508
76	Francois Malan	f.malan@kleinfontein.net
		Cell: 081 236 2222
77	Louis Berrington	louis@kleinfontein.net
		Cell: 082 894 6237
78	I.J du Plessis	Cell: 076 145 4882
		Tel: 012 802 1023
79	Jakkie Pieterse	jakkie@cycadnursery.co.za
		Cell: 082 968 6412
80	A.P Miller	alan@miltech.co.za
		Cell: 082 338 5169
		Tel: 012 802 1383
		Fax: 086 617 5256
81	A.B Smit	albert@townplan.co.za
		Cell: 082 823 8029
82	Maryke Botha	maryke@galagos.co.za
		Cell: 082 780 4750
		Fax: 086 695 3689
83	JJP Botha	jibotha@ewation.co.za
		Cell: 082 824 9567
		Fax: 086 6953689
84	Niel De Beer	Cell: 082 892 3930
		niel@kleinfontein.net
85	Beata Branicka	beata@sargasso.co.za
		Cell: 083 409 2558
86	Tina Weavind	weavindt@gmail.com
	Sunday Times	
87	Izak van der Linde	vdlindei@nra.co.za
	Road Agency	
88	Driaan Beyers	driaan@finkor.net
		Cell: 071 234 8470
89	Anita Robertson	comporob@lantic.net
		Cell: 084 372 9510
90	Kobus Botha	jibotha@gew.co.za
91	Marietjie Nel	marietjie.nel@kleinfontein.net
		Tel: 012 940 4354

92	Jannes van Tonder	jannesvt@gmail.com Cell: 078 458 6667
93	Alec Asher	asheralec@yahoo.co.uk
94	Gerrie Roodt	swroodt@hotmail.com Cell: 081 742 6607 jsgroodt@hotmail.com
95	Awie Erasmus	awieerasmus@gmail.com Cell: 072 815 4053
96	Qume Erasmus	gume@dvcvoetsee.co.za Cell: 082 847 8483
97	Alet Erasmus	alete@kleinfontein.net Cell: 082 788 9108
98	Lou Erasmus	lou@huurkor.co.za Cell: 084 767 8688
99	Marius Bosch	bosch@kleinfontein.net Tel: 012 940 4220
100	Isabella Du Plessis	irene@kleinfontein.net Cell: 076 145 4882
101	Gerhard Kotze	waldomarkotze@gmail.com Cell: 082 527 3243
102	Cobus Pretorius	kotzepretorius@gmail.com Cell: 084 554 4770
103	Reinhard Jurgens Groenewald	advreinhard@gmail.com Cell: 083 504 7725
104	Irene Groenewald	irene@kleinfontein.net Cell: 083 228 8572
105	De Wet Cilliers	bou@kleinfontein.net Cell: 072 345 3086
106	Berdine Cilliers	bou@kleinfontein.net Cell: 082 931 4218
107	Ria Pretorius	riapretorius@kleinfontein.net
108	Louis Pretorius	loupret@kleinfontein.net
109	MC Pretorius Coenraad	riapretorius@kleinfontein.net
110	EA Malan	eamalan@kleinfontein.net

111	MP Fourie	mfourie@kleinfontein.net
112	R Engelbrecht	rene64619@gmail.com
113	C Engelbrecht	logistics@countrymushrooms.co.za
114	A Coetzee	Annatjie411@gmail.com
115	Johan de Beer	johan@siyabonga.co.za Cell: 082 466 5560
116	Jozua & Ona Loots	jozua.loots@gmail.com Cell: 084 815 5631
117	Attie Nel	atnel@kleinfontein.net
118	Ansie Prinsloo	Ansie@greenbridge.co.za Cell: 083 248 8590
119	Gerty Harmse	Cell: 083 504 7776
120	Patrys Prins	bp.cpprints@gmail.com Cell: 083 499 8187
121	Barend Petrus Prins	Cell: 073 883 8066
122	Cherine van Jaarsveldt	Cell: 061 627 7655
123	Connie Grobbelaar	andries@a2interiors.co.za Cell: 082 463 5411
124	Dina de Jager	humanjf@gmail.com
125	Francois Human	humanjf@lantic.net



Annexure L(v)

Comments to and from
I&AP's



Environmental Management Services Department

4th Floor, Nr 11 Francis Beard Street, Pretoria
PO Box 1454 | Pretoria | 0001
Email: Tel: 012 358 8871 | Fax: 012 358 8834
Email: Livhwanis@tshwane.gov.za | www.tshwane.gov.za

Myref:	B/A/R/7	Tel:	012 358 7334
Your ref:	GAUT 002/11-12/E0177	Fax:	012 358 8934
Contact person:	K. Mofela	Email:	kemmoen@tshwane.gov.za
Section:	Environmental Planning and Open Space Management	Date:	23 July 2014

Botamoso Landscape Architects and Environmental Consultants CC
P.O. Box 11375
Meroelana
0161

Attention: Lizelle Gregory
Tel: (012) 346 3810
Fax: 086 570 5659
E-mail: lizelleg@mweb.co.za

Dear Madam,

FINAL SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED KLEINFONTEIN SETTLEMENT ON PORTIONS 38, 90, 96 AND REMAINING EXTENT OF THE FARM KLEINFONTEIN 368-JR AND ON PORTIONS 63,67,68 AND REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 14 OF THE FARM DONKERHOEK 365-JR

Your Report dated 18 June 2014 refers,

1. INTRODUCTION

The Environmental Management Services Department (the Department) has considered the Final Scoping Report in respect of the above-mentioned application. The Final Scoping Report is submitted to the Environmental Management Services Department of the City of Tshwane, hereafter referred to as "the City", as a commenting authority in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) and EIA Regulations of August 2010.

2. PROJECT LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Botamoso Landscape Architects and Environmental Consultants has been appointed by Kleinfontein Boerebelange Koöperasie Limited as an independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EPA) to undertake the environmental assessment for the proposed establishment of Land Development Area (LDA) on Portions 38, 90, 96 and the Remainder of the farm Kleinfontein 368-JR and on Portions 63, 67, 68 and the Remainder of Portion 14 of the farm Donkerhoek 365-JR to be known as Kleinfontein Settlement. The proposed development site is situated north of Gullman, just south of the N4 and west of the R515. The proposed development area is

approximately 796 ha in extent and is situated in the area of jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality. The proposed development on the farm Kleinfontein 368-JR covers 678, 6968 ha and Donkerhoek 365-JR covers 42, 8267 ha.

The proposed township establishment will consist of a 882 dwelling units (various typologies) , 69 950m² business floor area, 104 400m² light industry, approximately 198 small agricultural holdings, a primary school, a site for religious activities, a cemetery, an institution (old age home and care centre), 14 private open spaces, a workshop, 6 sites for places of amusement/instruction/public office, a public garage, a telecommunication centre as well as access control sites.

The activity entails undertaking the following listed activity in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) and Environmental Impact Assessment Regulation, 2010, under:

- Listing Notice 1, R 544: Activities 1, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 18, 21, 22, 29, 37, 47
Listing Notice 2, R 545: Activities 5, 15, 18
Listing Notice 3, R 546: Activities 2, 4, 10.

3. KEY FACTORS INFORMING THE COMMENTS

In making comments in respect of the proposed Activity the Department has taken, *inter alia*, the following into consideration:

- a) The information contained in the Final Scoping Report dated 18 June 2014 compiled by Bokamoso Landscape Architects and Environmental Consultants
- b) Information obtained from the Section's information base including *inter alia*:
 - Geographic Information System (GIS); and
 - Gauteng Open Space Plan (GOSP).
- c) Compliance with applicable Municipal, Provincial, and National Policies and Guidelines including:
 - The National Environmental Management Act 1998 (Act 107 of 1998) (NEMA): its decision-making principles and Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations;
 - The Tshwane Integrated Environmental Policy (TIEP);
 - The Tshwane Open Space Framework (TOSF); and
 - The Bioregional Plan for the Gauteng Metropolitan Municipalities.

4. DISCUSSION

In reviewing the application the Department made the following findings:

- a) The Tshwane GIS map shows that the possible developable area outside sensitive areas (Irreplaceable, Important site, ridges, watercourses, etc) are situated at the Remainder of farm Kleinfontein 368JR north of the railway line up to south of the existing gravel road (labeled "security servitude 10m wide" on Portion 36 of the same farm in the locality plan).
- b) During a departmental site inspection, a dense forest of tall trees and a welland were discovered along the southern part of the existing gravel road.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

In light of the discussion above, the Department request that the following be effected:

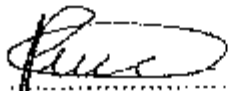
- a) A revised Layout Plan showing proposed development outside sensitive areas as determined by the Irreplaceable map informed by CPLAN3 (GDARD, 2012) must be compiled and included in the EIA report.
- b) A detailed Fauna and Flora study should be conducted and included in the EIA report. The report should aim to conserve the sensitive grassland areas, possible red data flora and floral species and their associated habitats.
- c) A detailed Traffic Impact Assessment report should be conducted and included in the EIA report. The report should aim to determine the impacts related to the traffic flow, traffic pressure handling capacity and associated mitigation measures on the existing road infrastructure.
- d) A Stormwater Management Plan for the proposed development should be conducted and included in the EIA report. The plan should aim to prevent groundwater contamination as well as sedimentation and siltation thereof. It must also aim to prevent further deterioration of the nearby stream and its associated wetlands.
- e) Service Report (water, electricity, storm water and sewage) from relevant service providers must be included in the EIA report.
- f) A detailed Stability and Geotechnical Investigation report should be conducted and included in the EIA report. The report should aim to prevent erosion where storm water enters the drainage channel as well as secondary geomorphological processes. Moreover, the report should confirm the stability of the geology and soil profile as well as groundwater levels on the proposed development site.
- g) A detailed Heritage Impact Study should be conducted to ascertain the presence of any features of cultural and historical significance found on the proposed development area. The study should aim to protect any such features discovered onsite as guided by the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999).
- h) Comments from the public including interested and affected parties must be sought and included in the EIA report.
- i) According to the City of Tshwane Green Building By-laws (2013) , the proposed development should adhere to the following greening guidelines and be included in the EIA report:
 - Provide a site plan that indicates the external hard surface areas (including car parking areas and roofing of more than 500m²). Annotate the plan to indicate the type of surface, the area and the absorption value (below 0.6). Also tabulate all that information as indicated on the site plan.
 - Provide a table of internal spaces that indicates the number of light fittings and their respective power ratings. The sum of the total lighting power divided by the total area of internal spaces should be provided.
 - Provide a table of indicating the number of switches and the maximum area per switch for each identified internal spaces
 - Provide a table that contains all external light fittings and type of controls.
 - Provide a table that contains the area, the number and type of external light fittings, the type of switching, the power rating of the light fittings and the total lighting power. The sum of the total lighting power divided by the gross floor area should also be provided.

- Provided a table that indicates all the flush toilets in the building. This should include the manufacturer and product type, the flush volumes and their respective numbers.
- Provide a table that indicates all hand wash basin taps in the building. This should include the manufacturer and the product type, the flow rate and the respective numbers.
- Drawing(s) of all bathrooms with baths (or representative bathroom if similar) and which also indicates showers.
- Provide a table that indicates all the showers in the building. This should include the manufacturer and product type, the flow rate and the respective numbers.
- Provide a site plan that indicates recycling storage area and distance (in metres) to the nearest public highway. Also provide table that indicates gross floor area of buildings, the minimum recycling storage areas per gross floor area, the minimum recycling storage area required and the actual recycled storage area provided.
- Provide a site plan indicating bicycle parking. Also provide a table that indicate the size of a building and the required and actual bicycle parking.

6. CONCLUSION

The Department will deliver final comments upon the review of the EIA report addressing the above-mentioned recommendations.

Yours faithfully



Mr Livhuwani Siphuma

23/07/2014

Date:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT DIVISION

Letter signed by: Rudzani Mukheli

Designation: Deputy Director: Environmental Planning and Open Space Management Section

CC Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

Attn:

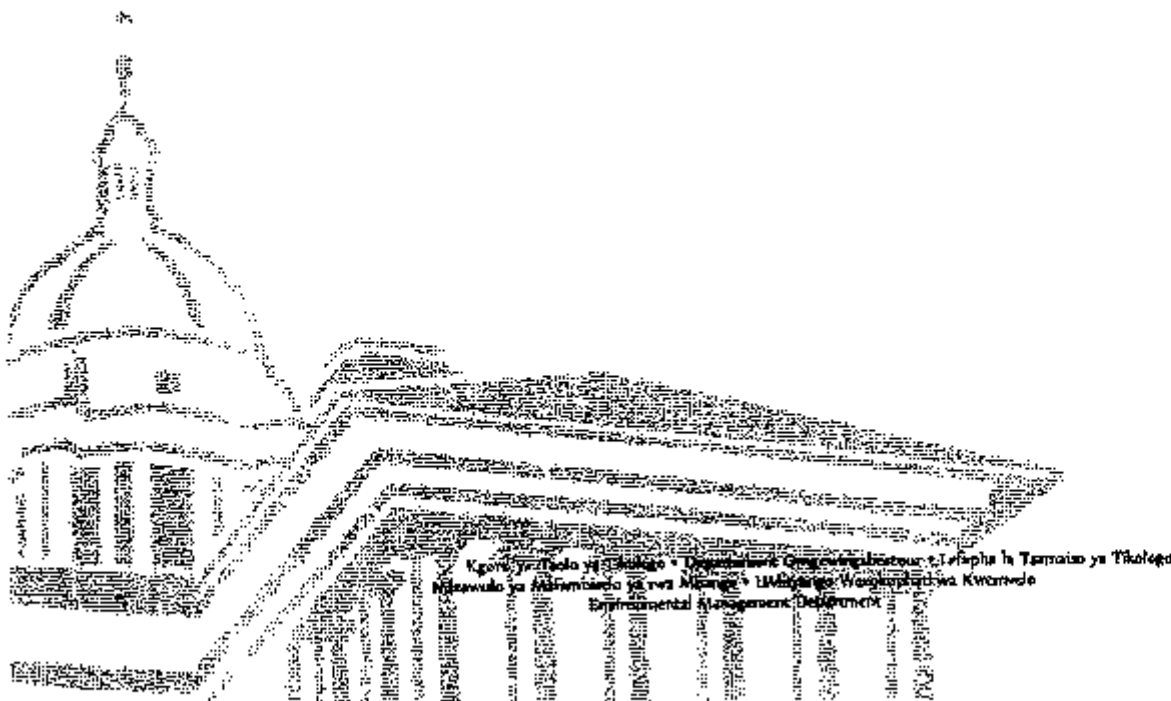
Mr Teboho Leku

Tel:

(011) 240 2500

Fax:

(011) 240 1090



Juanita

From: Bokamoso <lizelleg@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 26 September 2014 07:34 AM
To: user1@bokamoso.net; user3@bokamoso.net
Subject: FW: Kftn Ontwikkeling: Bouwerk gaan voort (5):

Importance: High

From: Nic Pieterse [mailto:Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za]
Sent: 26 September 2014 07:23 AM
To: Bokamoso
Cc: albert@townplan.co.za
Subject: RE: Kftn Ontwikkeling: Bouwerk gaan voort (5):
Importance: High

Geagte mevrou Gregory,

Ten aansien van die antwoord ontvang vanaf Juanita de Beer moet ek aandui dat ek die inhoud met voorbehoud beoordeel. Is BOKAMOSO dan nie die projekkonsultant nie? Is u nie self die *verantwoordelike persoon* vir hierdie nakomingsproses nie?

Nee wat mevrou Gregory, indien u nie 'n behoorlike antwoord voor volgende week Dinsdag verskaf nie, vra ek nie verdere vrae nie. Dan weet ek wat my te doen staan.

NS: Neem asb. kennis dat u ten aansien van die onderwerp onder bespreking geen verdere *verpligting* het om op my navraag te reageer nie.

Die uwe,

Nick D. Pieterse Pr. Ing
2014/09/26

-----Original Message-----

From: Bokamoso [mailto:lizelleg@mweb.co.za]
Sent: 25 September 2014 04:48 PM
To: Nic Pieterse
Subject: RE: Kftn Ontwikkeling: Bouwerk gaan voort (3):

Hi Nic Pieterse,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, ons Projek Konsultant sal terug kom na jou toe.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards
Juanita De Beer
Public Participation Consultant

Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelle@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.net
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

-----Original Message-----

From: Nic Pieterse [mailto:Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za]
Sent: 23 September 2014 01:51 PM
To: Bokamoso
Subject: RE: Kftn Ontwikkeling: Bouwerk gaan voort (3):

Geagte mevrou Gregory,

Met respek, ...u antwoord spreek nie my bekommernis aan nie.

Kan u asb. onomwonde aandui wat die redelike persoon in hierdie omstandighede behoort te doen aangesien ek nie myself en andere in onwettighede wil laat impliseer nie.

[NS: Ek wil dit nie eintlik se nie maar dit wil blyk asof 'n taktiese vertagting weereens aan die orde is.]

Ek hoor graag van u.

Nick Pieterse
2014/09/23

-----Original Message-----

From: Bokamoso [mailto:lizelle@mweb.co.za]
Sent: 23 September 2014 09:10 AM
To: Nic Pieterse
Subject: RE: Kftn Ontwikkeling: Bouwerk gaan voort (2):

Geagte Nic Pieterse,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, ek het al jou kommentare op ons data basis geregistreer.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards
Juanita De Beer
Public Participation Consultant

Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelle@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.net
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

-----Original Message-----

From: Nic Pieterse [mailto:Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za]
Sent: 19 September 2014 07:52 AM
To: Bokamoso
Cc: albert@townplan.co.za
Subject: FW: Kftn Ontwikkeling: Bouwerk gaan voort (2):

Goeie more Bokamoso,

Duplikaatboodskap vir u vriendelike aandag en beantwoording asseblief.

Met dank.

Nick D. Pieterse Pr. Ing.
Tel: 012 406 1425 | Fax: 0866 185 990 | Cell: 082 906 1118 |

2014/09/19

-----Original Message-----

From: Nic Pieterse
Sent: 17 September 2014 08:44 AM
To: 'Bokamoso'
Cc: wim k; albert@townplan.co.za; hp@koopliede.co.za; Sakkie Booysen; 'Willie Du Plooi'; Ben van Tonder; johanjferreira@gmail.com
Subject: Kftn Ontwikkeling: Bouwerk gaan voort

Geagte mevrou Gregory,

Ek rig hierdie skrywe as bekommerde dog verantwoordelike persoon in die proses waarby BOKAMOSO betrokke is.

In die omstandighede rakende Kleinfontein se formalisering ag ek dit my plig om aan u berig en in die proses te verseker dat my en ander lede van die Kooperasie nie die maksimum boete opgele word deur GDARD wanneer die Voorsitter nie uitvoering gee aan die bepalings en voorwaardes wat aan hom as persoon opgele is nie. Onder andere gaan bouwerk steeds op sekere persele voort op Kftn soos ook reeds deur andere aan u uitgewys is.

Sal u asb. so gaaf wees om aan te dui of u dit gerade ag dat hierdie aangeleentheid onverwyld aan die betrokke amptenary by GDARD gerapporteer word aangesien ek en vele ander lede nie gaan instaan vir verswarende (indien enige) omgewingsoortredingsboetes nie. Hierdie kennisgewing dien om ons as lede te vrywaar van bestafende optrede/s van die betrokke owerheid.

Ek verneem graag van u.

Nick Pieterse Pr. Ing
Tel: 012 406 1425 | Sel: 082 906 1118 |

17 September 2014

NS: Kan u asb. aandui wanneer beplan word om die openbare deelnameproses 'n aanvang te laat neem.

This email is free from viruses and malware because avast! Antivirus protection is active.
<http://www.avast.com>

Juanita

From: Bokamoso <lizelle@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 13 January 2014 12:51 PM
To: user3@bokamoso.net
Cc: user1@bokamoso.net
Subject: FW: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Draft Scoping Report for Review
Attachments: KMBT36220140113110958.pdf

Flag Status: Flagged

From: Izak Van Der Linde (NR) [mailto:VDLindeI@nra.co.za]
Sent: 13 January 2014 12:31 PM
To: 'lizelle@mweb.co.za'
Cc: 'Carla Davis'; Jan Oliver (NR); Klaus Schmid (NR)
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Draft Scoping Report for Review

Dear Lizelle,

Blessings and best wishes to all of you for 2014.

Please note that I share Carla's concerns with regard to this development. SANRAL has responded to a DFA application with regard to this development, please see attached copy of our letter dated 1 June 2012. At this point in time SANRAL's position remains as stated in the said letter.

Kind regards



Izak van der Linde
Project Manager: Toli and Traffic
Northern Region
Tel: +27 12 426 6213
Fax: +27 12 348 1642
Email: vdlindeI@nra.co.za

The South African National Roads Agency SOC Limited (Reg No: 1998/009584/06)
Northern Region
38 Ida Street, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0081
Private Bag X17, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040
www.nra.co.za
SANRAL Fraud Hotline: 0300200558

From: Klaus Schmid (NR)
Sent: 13 January 2014 11:54 AM
To: Izak Van Der Linde (NR); Jan Oliver (NR)
Subject: FW: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Draft Scoping Report for Review

Fyi

Regards/Groete

Klaus Schmid Pr Eng



Tel: + 27 12 425 6247
Fax: + 27 12 348 0883
Cell: + 27 83 275 0040
Email: schmidk@nra.co.za
Address: 38 Ida Street, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0081
Private Bag X17, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

From: Carla Davis [<mailto:CDavis@tracn4.co.za>]
Sent: 09 January 2014 02:50 PM
To: Bokamoso
Cc: Klaus Schmid (NR); Reggy Nkosi
Subject: FW: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Draft Scoping Report for Review

Lizelle

All the best for 2014.

Thanks for the email.

The location sketch is not very clear.

You indicate that it gains access from Cullinan/Rayton/Bapsfontein Road.

I don't think your route number is correct. It might refer to the District road number and not the route (R) number.

I think the correct description is R515.

I notice in Appendix D you refer to a Traffic Impact Study to be done.

Has this been started? Details of the traffic engineer involved in this study?

The study should include the distribution of trips onto the N4 and R515.

I note the proposed development consists of light industrial as well as business developments which could have a dramatic increase in traffic.

I am not certain what is existing and what is additional development.

Is the Galagos Estate part of this development?

As road authority our main issue and concern is the traffic generated by the proposed development and whether the road infrastructure would be able to accommodate the traffic.

Regards

Carla

Carla Davis
Traffic Engineer
Trans African Concessions (Pty) Limited
☎ +2713 755 3316 (switchboard)
• +2752 737 4141 (cell)
• +2713 752 6064 (fax)



From: Bokamoso [mailto:lizelle@mwweb.co.za]

Sent: Monday, December 02, 2013 11:08

To: bank@kleinfontein.net; rialjvw@mwweb.co.za; Carla Davis; ypkehm@nra.co.za; deboer@meqa.co.za; rigroen@mwweb.co.za; lampies@kleinfontein.net; bou@kleinfontein.net; dannie@wipronet.co.za; koosoppermanfaks@kleinfontein.net; alete@kleinfontein.net; mfourie@kleinfontein.net; eamalan@kleinfontein.net; janboer@kleinfontein.net; fransie.vandermerwe@kleinfontein.net; volkshulp2000@axxess.co.za; hp@koopflede.co.za; bern_ww@vodamail.co.za; nkoneih@randwater.co.za; rmale@randwater.co.za; conradie.jm@gmail.com

Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Draft Scoping Report for Review

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Invitation Notice regarding the *Draft Scoping Report* for the proposed *Kleinfontein Nedersetting* Project.

Hope this finds you well.

Koos Opperman, Project Manager, Bonte

Junnie De Beer



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants cc.**

T: +27 (0) 21 248 0200 | F: +27 (0) 21 248 0600 | E: lizelle@mwweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
10 Leucadia Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria, 0081 | P.O. Box 11076, Newlands 1131

Please consider the environment before printing this email!

See link to Disclaimer below:

http://www.tracn4.co.za/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=224

Disclaimer:

This e-mail and any files transmitted with it are intended only for the individual named.

If you are not the named addressee you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail.

Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by accident and you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. If you have received this e-mail by mistake or have received this e-mail by accident, you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. If you have received this e-mail by mistake or have received this e-mail by accident, you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail.

If you are not the named addressee you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. If you have received this e-mail by mistake or have received this e-mail by accident, you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail.

If verification is required, please contact a participating vendor. The South African National Roads Agency (SANRAL) is located at 100 Park Road, Sandton, Johannesburg 2008. Tel: +27 (0)11 644 8000. www.nra.co.za. This pdf. annex is deemed to form part of the contract of this email to use of Section 11 of the Electronic Communications and Transactions Act 25 of 2002.



Northern Region
38 Ida Street, Menlo Park, Pretoria
Private Bag X17, Lynnwood Ridge, South Africa, 0040
Tel +27 (0) 12 426 6200 Fax +27 (0) 12 348 1680 / 1512 / 0883
Head Office Tel + 27 (0) 12 426-6000 Fax + 27 (0) 12 362 2101 / 2116 / 2117

Reference: N11/4/3-4/2-15 Fax Number: +27 (0) 12 348-1512
Date: 01 June 2012 Direct Line: +27 (0) 12 426-6213
Contact Person: Izak van der Linde Website: www.nra.co.za
Email: vdlinde@nra.co.za

*Creating
wealth through
infrastructure*

The Designated Officer
The Gauteng Development Tribunal
Corner Simmonds – and Fox Street
Johannesburg

FAX: 011 634 7044

Attention: Mr Witness Khanye

Dear Sir/Madam

**PROPOSED LAND DEVELOPMENT AREA: KLEINFONTEIN
NEDDERSETTING – GDT/LDA/CTMM/0404/12/008**

An application in the above regard by PlanPractice Town Planners dated 9 May 2012 has reference.

The South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL) hereby objects to the above mentioned development on the basis that the Traffic Investigation submitted with this application inadequately assesses the extent and impact of the traffic to be generated by this development.

SANRAL therefore hereby requests a Traffic Impact Study to be submitted for evaluation and approval.

The traffic impact and required consequential road upgrades attributable to this development, including timing thereof, must be addressed in sufficient detail and agreed with SANRAL, based on (developer contributions for external services and) such a Traffic Impact Study, before any consent for this development can be granted. Such a study should take all latent rights as well as other pending development applications in the area into account.

SANRAL furthermore requests to be provided with a road master plan and spatial development plan which will be considered together with the Traffic Impact Study.

It is suggested that the applicant enter into discussions with SANRAL regarding the traffic related matters prior to the hearing in order to find amicable solutions. If the issues are resolved to SANRAL's satisfaction this objection will be reconsidered.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'S. M. M.', written over a printed name.

FOR THE REGIONAL MANAGER: NORTHERN REGION

#154199-v1

Juanita

From: Bokamoso <lizelleg@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 02 December 2013 11:46 AM
To: user3@bokamoso.net
Cc: user1@bokamoso.net
Subject: FW: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Draft Scoping Report for Review

From: Reinhard J Groenewald [mailto:rijgroen@mweb.co.za]
Sent: 02 December 2013 11:33 AM
To: 'Bokamoso'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Draft Scoping Report for Review

I support the proposed development.

Capacity: Owner Portion 6 of the Farm Kleinfontein 358JS (Western neighbour.)

Regards,

Adv Reinhard J Groenewald
(Lid van die Pretoria Vereniging van Advokate)
Hooggeregshofkamers / High Court Chambers
220 Vermeulenstraat
Pretoria
Tel: (012) 303-7667
Faks: (012) 303-7445

From: Bokamoso [mailto:lizelleg@mweb.co.za]
Sent: 02 December 2013 11:08 AM
To: bank@kleinfontein.net; rialjv@mweb.co.za; cdavis@tracn4.co.za; yorkehr@nra.co.za; deboer@mega.co.za; rijgroen@mweb.co.za; lampies@kleinfontein.net; bou@kleinfontein.net; jannie@wipronet.co.za; kopsoppermanfaks@kleinfontein.net; alete@kleinfontein.net; mfourie@kleinfontein.net; eamalan@kleinfontein.net; janboer@kleinfontein.net; fransie.vandermerwe@kleinfontein.net; volkshulp2000@axxess.co.za; hp@koopliede.co.za; bern.wv@vodamail.co.za; nkoneigh@randwater.co.za; mnaale@randwater.co.za; conradie.jm@gmail.com
Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Draft Scoping Report for Review

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Invitation Notice regarding the **Draft Scoping Report** for the proposed **Kleinfontein Nedersetting** Project.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind regards/Friends/Like Groen!

Juanita De Beer



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants cc.**

T: (+27) 012 345 70 00 ; F: (+27) 012 345 70 0001 ; E: info@bokamoso.biz ; www.bokamoso.biz
39 Lebombo street, Achter Gardens, Pretoria, 0001, Eux 1170, A. Pretoria, 0001

Please consider the environment before printing this email

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2014.0.4259 / Virus Database: 3629/6883 - Release Date: 12/01/13

Juanita

From: User1 <user1@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 24 June 2014 07:39 PM
To: user3@bokamoso.net
Subject: FW: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation (2)

From: User1 [mailto:user1@bokamoso.net]
Sent: Tuesday, June 24, 2014 8:28 AM
To: Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation (2)

Goeie more Nic

Op hierdie stadium is ons aan die heel begin van die proses. Dit wil dus se dat nog slegs die aansoek vorm by GDARD ingedien is.

Alvorens ons nie nou kommentare/ brief van GDARD ontvang nie kan ons nie verder voortgaan met die proses nie.

Vertrou die bogenoemde is duidelik.

Vriendelike groete,

Anè Agenbach

Senior Environmental Assessment Practitioner / Manager

Tel: 012-346 3810

Cell: 083 533 0420

Email: lizeleg@mweb.co.za (Attention: Anè)



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizeleg@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

From: Nic Pieterse [mailto:Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za]
Sent: 24 June 2014 07:06 AM
To: Bokamoso
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation (2)

Geagte Mevr. Agenbach:

Inligting met dank ontvang.

Is die verslag tans ter tafel nie juis dit wat hele GDARD proses "snel" nie? ...; of word die verslag eers later ingedien by GDARD

Nick D. Pieterse
2014/06/24

From: Bokamoso [mailto:lizelleq@mweb.co.za]
Sent: 23 June 2014 06:09 PM
To: Nic Pieterse
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation (2)

Goeie middag Nic

Die S24G aansoek is al laas jaar by GDARD ingedien. Ons wag tans vir hulle om ons met die vereistes brief te voorsien sodat ons kan sien watter inligting alles verlang word van die Departement en wat die pad voorentoe is.

Dit is baie moeilik om vir u 'n aanduiding te gee van wat die tydsraam werk aan betref siende dat daar geen spesifieke tye aan 'n S24G proses gekoppel is nie. U kan sien dat daar alreeds geweldige vertraging is siende dat die aansoek al reeds September 2013 by GDARD ingedien is. 'n Ander soortgelyke aansoek het ons die brief binne 16 dae van indiening ontvang. Dus kan u sien en moontlik verstaan dat dit vir ons as konsultante baie moeilik is om vir u enige aanduidings in die verband te gee.

Die res van die proses werk as volg. GDARD sal/ kan moontlik vra dat seker spesialis verslae onderneem word of dat daar Publieke deelname gedoen moet word. Die inligting wat hulle aanvra word dan in 'n verslag saam gevat en dan by hulle ingedien. Sodra GDARD die verslag ontvang het bevestig hulle of daar enige verdere inligting verlang word andersins sal hulle jou met 'n brief voorsien wat dan ook se wat die betaalbare boete is. Sodra die boete betaal is bestudeer hulle die verslag en voorsien jou dan met 'n goedkeuring of regstellings goedkeuring van die projek as hulle so besluit.

Ek hoop die proses is nou vir u meer duidelik asook dat u verstaan dat dit baie moeilik is om enige tyd aan so 'n aansoek te koppel siende dat daar geen datums gekoppel is aan hierdie aansoek proses nie.

Vriendelike groete,

Anè Agenbacht

Senior Environmental Assessment Practitioner / Manager

Tel: 012-346 3810

Cell: 083 533 0420

Email: lizelleq@mweb.co.za (Attention: Anè)



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelleq@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
36 Lobombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

From: Nic Pieterse [<mailto:Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za>]

Sent: 23 June 2014 08:07 AM

To: Bokamoso

Cc: albert@townplan.co.za; hp@kooptiede.co.za; willemhdp@gmail.com; Sakkie Booysen; Ben van Tonder; wim k

Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation (2)

Goeie more mevrou Agenbacht en/of mevrou Gregory.

In reaksie op u e-pos

KBK Aandeelhouers word met 'n waarskynlike boetebedrag geïmpliseer. Vir juis hierdie rede ag ek dit my plig om te vra en my reg om te weet waarvoor ons as Aandeelhouers sal moet instaan.

Kan ek u hiermee vriendelik versoek dat u asb. sal aandui wat die pad/proses/tydsverloop gaan wees om by hierdie boetebedrag uit te kom. ...

Nick Pieterse (Lid van KBK)

Tel: 012 406 1425 | Faks: 0866 185 990 | Sel: 082 906 1113 |

2014/06/23

From: Bokamoso [<mailto:lizelleq@mweb.co.za>]

Sent: 20 June 2014 03:46 PM

To: Nic Pieterse

Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation (2)

Goeie middag Nick

Baie dankie vir jou e-pos en bevestiging dat jy die verslag kon aflaai.

Nee ongelukkig het ons nog niks van GDARD ontvang op die S24G aansoek nie en wag steeds vir hulle brief wat die proses voorentoe verduidelik.

Vertrou die bogenoemde is in orde.

Vriendelike groete,

Anè Agenbacht

Senior Environmental Assessment Practitioner / Manager

Tel: 012-346 3810

Cell: 083 533 0420

Email: lizelleq@mweb.co.za (Attention: Anè)



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelleq@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
38 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

From: Nic Pieterse [<mailto:Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za>]
Sent: 20 June 2014 12:34 PM
To: Bokamoso
Cc: albert@townplan.co.za; hp@koopliede.co.za; Sakkie Booysen; willemhdp@gmail.com
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation (2)
Importance: High

Goeie dag Anè.

Ek bevestig hiermee dat die verslag reeds via Bokamoso se webtuiste afgelaai is.

Kan jy asb. bevestig of die boetebedrag reeds deur Omgewingsake bepaal is en KBK aangesiaan is. Indien wel wat was die bedrag en kan ek asb. 'n kopie van die aanwysing ontvang.

Met dank.

Nick D. Pieterse Pr. Eng
Directorate : Civil & Structural Engineering
Delonite Risk Management Unit

Department of Public Works, Room A613, CGO Building, Corner Church and Bosman Streets,
Pretoria Head Office - Private Bag X 66 - Pretoria - 0001

Tel: 012 406 1425 | Fax: 0856 185 990 | Cell: 082 906 1118 |

2014/06/20

From: Bokamoso [<mailto:lizelleg@mweb.co.za>]
Sent: 19 June 2014 08:21 PM
To: Nic Pieterse
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation

Goeie dag Nic

Ek het vir jou 'n dropbox "link" gestuur vir die Finale Scoping Verslag.

Bevestig asb. ontvangs van hierdie e-pos asook dat die "link" suksesvol by jou uitgekom het.

Skakel my gerus vir enige navrae in die verband.

Vriendelike groete,

Anè Agenbacht

Senior Environmental Assessment Practitioner / Manager

Tel: 012-346 3810

Cell: 083 533 0420

Email: lizelleg@mweb.co.za (Attention: Anè)



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5660 | E: lizelleg@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

From: Nic Pieterse [<mailto:Nic.Pieterse@dow.gov.za>]

Sent: 17 June 2014 10:29 AM

To: Bokamoso

Cc: hp@koopliede.co.za; albert@townplan.co.za; Sakkie Booysen; willemdp@gmail.com; wim k; Ben van Tonder

Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation

Geagte Bokamoso amptenaar,

Navolgende e-pos het betrekking.

Ek versoek u hiermee vriendelik vir die beskikbaarstelling van 'n e-kopie van die finale verslag. Indien die geskrif inhoudelik te groot is kan u dit gerus per "DROPBOX" versend.

Met dank.

die uwe

Nick D. Pieterse Pr. Ing

Tel: 012 406 1425 | Faks: 0866 185 990 | Sel: 082 906 1118 |

2014/06/17

From: Bokamoso [<mailto:lizelleq@mweb.co.za>]

Sent: 13 June 2014 03:45 PM

To: Nic Pieterse; pproux1@gmail.com; rpenslin@yahoo.com; beyers@hvo.co.za; albert@townplan.co.za;

dalena@stolsacc.co.za; lex@middelberg.co.za; jakkie@cycadnursery.co.za; karelmeyer@mweb.co.za;

Mathilda@koopliede.co.za; johann@roofo.co.za; vanguyden.qerda@gmail.com; phillie@telkomsa.net;

benvt@kleinfontein.net; hansvg@kleinfontein.net; lex@middelburg.co.za; willie@agricola.co.za;

Andries.Breytenbach@gmail.com; frikvuyk@vodamail.com; ronell.de.bruin@yahoo.com; ajzeevaart@gmail.com;

panonsma1@gmail.com; bank@kleinfontein.net; riahyv@mweb.co.za; cdavis@tracn4.co.za; vorkehrm@nra.co.za;

deboer@mega.co.za; rjgroen@mweb.co.za; lampies@kleinfontein.net

Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Notice Invitation regarding the proposed **Kleinfontein Nedersetting Project**.

A period of 21 days is allowed for review and comment (17 June 2014 until 7 July 2014). The comments must be forwarded directly to Mr. Teboho Leku of GDARD (email: teboho.leku@gauteng.gov.za or fax: 011-240 2700) also supply the Bokamoso Office with a copy of such comments - attention Anè Agenbacht or Juanita De Beer (lizelleq@mweb.co.za or fax: 086 570 5659).

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards

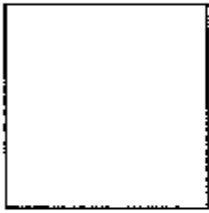
Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

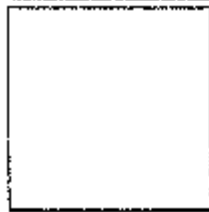
101027112.049.00 0 1 1 101027112.049.000 011 avast! Antivirus engine: avast! Antivirus engine v6
36 - chunche@gmail.com, Ashton Gardens, 7000ada1 P.O. Box 11075, Markham, ON L3R 9Y1



This email is free from viruses and malware because avast! Antivirus protection is active.



This email is free from viruses and malware because avast! Antivirus protection is active.



This email is free from viruses and malware because avast! Antivirus protection is active.



This email is free from viruses and malware because avast! Antivirus protection is active.

Juanita

From: Bokamoso <iizelleg@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 09 April 2014 03:00 PM
To: weavindt@gmail.com
Subject: Kleinfontein

Dear Tina

Apologies for only responding to your email today.

It needs to be noted that there are two different application that are running parallel. The one being a Town Planning Application and the other an Environmental Impact Assessment process. At this stage Bokamoso is applying to obtain the relevant Environmental Authorizations in place for the Kleinfontein Settlement. Plan Practice, the Town Planners, are busy to get the relevant rights in place according to their Town Planning processes. They can be contacted at 012-362 1741 to get more information on their application.

Bokamoso is following different application process to legalize and obtain the necessary Environmental Authorizations.

The first process is the Section 24G application process. What this entails is to rectify and legalize all the current uses/ activities on the site. An S24G application was submitted to GDARD (Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development) during September 2013. We have obtained an acknowledgment letter and reference number. However in order to continue with this process we need a requirements letter from GDARD stipulating exactly what they need (i.e. Public Participation, probably certain specialists studies etc.). We have been waiting since 2013 for this letter. Currently Bokamoso cannot continue with this process without this letter from GDARD.

I will explain the rest of the S24G application in order to give you a better understanding of what it entails. Once we are in receipt of the requirement letters we will prepare an Environmental Assessment Report which will include all the necessary information as per their request in the requirement letters. They will then determine a fine that is suitable for the activities that took place on the site without prior authorization. After the fine (that is determined by the Department) is paid, GDARD then will make a decision to either approve the activities by issuing an Environmental Authorization or by rejecting the application. Please note that it is extremely difficult to give an indication as to what the fine will be as it could be anything up to but not exceeding R5 million.

The second process is the EIA (Environmental Impact Assessment) process. This process entails all the activities that are about to take place in the future. In terms of this application Bokamoso have submitted an application to GDARD. GDARD provided us with an acknowledgment letter with a reference number for this project. By the time we were in receipt of that Bokamoso then conducted the Public Participation (PP) whereby all the adjacent landowners within a 100m radius from the site was informed of the process. This notice was also placed in a local newspaper. The Public Participation phase is to inform and allow all Interested and or Affected Parties (I&APs) of the proposed development and to allow them to provide comments and or objections on the process. By the time the PP period expired the Draft Scoping Report was made available to all the I&APs for a 40 day comment period. We are currently busy preparing the Final Scoping Report that will be made available to the I&APs for a 21 day comment period. This Final Scoping Report (FSR) will also be submitted to GDARD for approval.

Once GDARD approve the FSR we will enter into the EIA Phase of the process. Another Public Participation for EIA will be conducted for a period of 40 days. The Draft EIA report will then be made available to the I&APs for a 40 day comment period and thereafter the Final EIA will be made available for comments for a 21 day comment period while also submitting the report to GDARD for consideration in order to issue/ grant the Environmental Authorization.

Please note the services (i.e. sewer etc.) are included as part of the EIA phase as well as the Town Planning Application.

As far as we are concerned Kleinfontein Settlement does not fall within any protected area? Could you please supply me with more information in this regard?

I trust this will answer your questions, however should you have any other queries please do not hesitate to contact me.

Kind regards,

Anè Agenbacht

Senior Environmental Assessment Practitioner / Manager

Tel: 012-346 3810

Cell: 083 533 0420

Email: lizetteg@mweb.co.za (Attention: Anè)



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizetteg@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
36 Labombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroetana 0161

From: Tina Weavind [<mailto:weavindt@gmail.com>]

Sent: 04 April 2014 10:24 AM

To: lizetteg@mweb.co.za

Subject: Attention Ane

Hi Ane,

Re Kleinfontein,

Please confirm the following for me and then I would be grateful if you would answer some questions and give me any additional information you can about the status of this property becoming a legal residential entity.

No consent or approval has been given as yet by the Department of Agriculture was given to convert this agriculture land into residential properties.

The EIA draft application has expired and your company is busy with the final scoping report. Please tell me what this entails.

There will be penalties imposed on Kleinfontein due to the fact that a G24 rectifying application has not been settled by the Department of Agriculture. What are these penalties likely to be?

The property forms part of a protected conservation area. What is the likely implication of this to the legalisation of Kleinfontein as a residential settlement.

In order for the place to be accepted as a residential settlement, streetlights and a functional sewerage system needs to be in place.

Regards,

Tina Weavind

Juanita

From: juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 07 April 2014 03:43 PM
To: weavindt@gmail.com
Subject: RE: Attention Ane

Dear Tina Weavind,

Thank you for your response, I have registered you as Interested and/or Affected Party Member for the Kleinfontein Nedersetting Project.

We will keep you updated regarding the process in the future.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards,
Juanita De Vries

Juanita De Vries

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants cc.**

Tel: +27 (0) 210 2510 151 / 97, 01 970 8694 | E: info@bokamoso.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
181 Bonaire Street, Anna's Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 1175, Midrand 2013

Please consider the environment before printing this e-mail

From: tina [<mailto:weavindt@gmail.com>]
Sent: 07 April 2014 03:11 PM
To: Bokamoso
Subject: Re: Attention Ane

Thank you. I would like to be registered as an interested party.

Regards
Tina Weavind
Sunday Times

On 07 Apr 2014, at 2:47 PM, Bokamoso <lizelle@mwweb.co.za> wrote:

Dear Tina Weavind,

Thank you for your response, please confirm if you want to be registered as Interested and/or Affected Party Member for the Kleinfontein Nedersetting Project.

The Project Consultant, Ané Agenbacht, will respond to your email as soon as possible.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards, Lize Nelke Groen

Lize Nelke Groen

Public Participation Consultant

<image001.jpg>

**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants cc.**

T. (+27) 021 976 0010 F. (+27) 021 976 0000 E. lizelle@mwweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
101 St. Michaels Street, Athlone, Cape Town | P.O. Box 11376, Maitland 7705

Please consider the environment before printing this email

From: Tina Weavind [<mailto:weavindt@gmail.com>]
Sent: 04 April 2014 10:24 AM
To: lizelle@mwweb.co.za
Subject: Attention Ane

Hi Ane,

Re Kleinfontein,

Please confirm the following for me and then I would be grateful if you would answer some questions and give me any additional information you can about the status of this property becoming a legal residential entity.

No consent or approval has been given as yet by the Department of Agriculture was given to convert this agriculture land into residential properties.

The EIA draft application has expired and your company is busy with the final scoping report. Please tell me what this entails.

There will be penalties imposed on Kleinfontein due to the fact that a G24 rectifying application has not been settled by the Department of Agriculture. What are these penalties likely to be?

The property forms part of a protected conservation area. What is the likely implication of this to the legalisation of Kleinfontein as a residential settlement.

In order for the place to be accepted as a residential settlement, streetlights and a functional sewerage system needs to be in place.

Regards,

Tina Weavind

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 08 July 2014 08:18 AM
To: 'panonsma1@gmail.com'
Subject: RE: Final Scoping Review

Hi Johan Vosloo,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering.

Ek het jou kommentaar geregistreer.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

P.O. Box 10363, 2010, Tel: (+27) 21 439 6600, Fax: (+27) 21 439 6601, E-mail: info@bokamoso.net, juanita@bokamoso.net
34 Litchfield Street, Astoria Gardens, Pinelands, Cape Town, 7805, South Africa, Tel: (+27) 21 375 1745, Fax: (+27) 21 375 1746

From: Johan Vosloo [<mailto:panonsma1@gmail.com>]
Sent: 07 July 2014 05:02 PM
To: Bokamoso
Subject: Re: Final Scoping Review

Die naam is Kleinfontein Nedersetting.
Johan

On Mon, Jul 7, 2014 at 2:27 PM, Bokamoso <jizelle@web.co.za> wrote:

Geagte Johan Vosloo,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, kan jy verwys op die projek se naam.

Baie dankie.

Kind regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



Landscape Architects &

Environmental Consultants

Tel: (+27)12 346 3810 | Fax: (+27) 85 570 5659 | E-mail: info@bokamoso.co.za | www.bokamoso.co.za

381 Lecongo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria 0015 | Box 11574 Bryanston 2019

From: Johan Vosloo [<mailto:panonsma1@gmail.com>]

Sent: 07 July 2014 01:47 PM

To: leku@gauteng.gov.za; Bokamoso

Subject: Final Scoping Review

Ek het besluit om my kommentaar kort
en bondig te hou.

Ek ondersteun die aksie.

Johan Vosloo

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 04 December 2013 11:48 AM
To: 'lex@ward91.org'
Subject: RE: Fw: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Draft Scoping Report for Review

Geagte Lex Middelberg,

Ons vra onverskoning inverband met die verkeerde e-pos adres, ons sal dit opdateer - Wat is die regte e-pos adres?

Die Draft Scoping Verslag is beskikbaar van 2 Desember 2013 tot 7 Februarie 2014 op ons webtuiste:
www.bokamoso.biz of by Kleinfontein Nedersetting.

Ons sal jou ophoogte hou inverband met die verdere proses.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Juanita De Beer

Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants cc.

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelleg@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

Please consider the environment before printing this email

-----Original Message-----

From: Lex Middelberg [<mailto:lex@ward91.org>]
Sent: 04 December 2013 10:02 AM
To: lizelleg@mweb.co.za
Subject: Re: Fw: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Draft Scoping Report for Review

Lizel.

My adres is verkeerd op julle lys. Ek sou die vergadering bepaald bygewoon het as ek hiervan kennis gehad het.

Ek maak beswaar teen die kort kennisgewing en die gebruik van 'n verkeerde adres om aan my te stuur.

On Monday 02 December 2013 01:48:51 it was written:

>>
>>From: Bokamoso <lizelleg@mweb.co.za>
>>Date: Mon, 2 Dec 2013 11:00:36 +0200
>>To: <Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za>; <pproux1@gmail.com>;

>><mpenslin@yahoo.com>; <beyers@hvo.co.za>; <aibert@townplan.co.za>;
>><dalena@stolsacc.co.za>; <lex@middelburg.co.za>;
>><jakkie@cycadnursery.co.za>; <karelmeyer@mweb.co.za>;
>><Mathilda@koopliede.co.za>; <johann@roofc.co.za>;
>><yangulden.gerda@gmail.com>; <phillie@telkomsa.net>;
>><benvt@kleinfontein.net>; <hansvg@kleinfontein.net>;
>><willie@agricola.co.za>; <Andries.Breytenbach@gmail.com>;
>><frikvuyk@vodamail.com>; <ronell_de_bruin@yahoo.com>;
>><cajzeevaart@gmail.com>; <panonsma1@gmail.com> Subject: Kleinfontein
>>Nedersetling - Draft Scoping Report for Review

>>
>>
>>Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

>>
>>Please refer to the attached Review Invitation Notice regarding the
>>Draft Scoping Report for the proposed Kleinfontein Nedersetling Project.
>>Hope this finds you well.

>>
>>Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
>>Juanita De Beer

>>
>>_____

>>
>>Landscape Architects &
>>Environmental Consultants cc.

>>
>>T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizeleg@mweb.co.za
>>| www.bokamosc.biz 36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O.

>>Box
>>11375 Maroelana 0161

>>Please consider the environment before printing this email
>>

–
Regards,
Cllr. Lex Middelberg (DA),
City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Councillor, Ward 91,
Mobile: 083 627 3713,
Facsimile: 086 648 0998,
Twitter: @LexMid

This email carries a security signature to verify the integrity and provenance thereof. My public key will be sent to you upon request or it may be uploaded from: <http://www.keys.pgp.net>

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 23 September 2014 09:10 AM
To: 'Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za'
Subject: RE: Kftn Ontwikkeling: Bouwerk gaan voort (2):

Geagte Nic Pieterse,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, ek het al jou kommentare op ons data basis geregistreer.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards
Juanita De Beer
Public Participation Consultant

Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: jizelle@mwweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.net
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

-----Original Message-----

From: Nic Pieterse [<mailto:Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za>]
Sent: 19 September 2014 07:52 AM
To: Bokamoso
Cc: albert@townplan.co.za
Subject: FW: Kftn Ontwikkeling: Bouwerk gaan voort (2):

Goeie more Bokamoso,

Duplikaatboodskap vir u vriendelike aandag en beantwoording asseblief.

Met dank.

Nick D. Pieterse Pr. Ing.
Tel: 012 406 1425 | Fax: 0866 185 990 | Cell: 082 906 1118 ;

2014/09/19

-----Original Message-----

From: Nic Pieterse
Sent: 17 September 2014 08:44 AM

To: 'Bokamoso'

Cc: wim k; albert@townplan.co.za; hp@koopliede.co.za; Sakkie Booysen; 'Willie Du Plooi'; Ben van Tonder; joanijferreira@gmail.com

Subject: Kftn Ontwikkeling: Bouwerk gaan voort

Geagte mevrou Gregory,

Ek rig hierdie skrywe as bekommerde dog verantwoordelike persoon in die proses waarby BOKAMOSO betrokke is.

In die omstandighede rakende Kleinfontein se formalisering ag ek dit my plig om aan u berig en in die proses te verseker dat my en ander lede van die Kooperasie nie die maksimum boete opgele word deur GDARD wanneer die Voorsitter nie uitvoering gee aan die bepalings en voorwaardes wat aan hom as persoon opgele is nie. Onder andere gaan bouwerk steeds op sekere persele voort op Kftn soos ook reeds deur andere aan u uitgewys is.

Sal u asb. so gaaf wees om aan te dui of u dit gerade ag dat hierdie aangeleentheid onverwyld aan die betrokke amptenary by GDARD gerapporteer word aangesien ek en vele ander lede nie gaan instaan vir verswarende (indien enige) omgewingsoortredingsboetes nie. Hierdie kennisgewing dien om ons as lede te vrywaar van bestafende optrede/s van die betrokke owerheid.

Ek verneem graag van u.

Nick Pieterse Pr. Ing

Tel: 012 406 1425 | Sel: 082 906 1118 }

17 September 2014

NS: Kan u asb. aandui wanneer beplan word om die openbare deelnameproses 'n aanvang te laat neem.

This email is free from viruses and malware because avast! Antivirus protection is active.
<http://www.avast.com>

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 25 September 2014 04:48 PM
To: 'Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za'
Subject: RE: Kftn Ontwikkeling: Bouwerk gaan voort (3):

Hi Nic Pieterse,

Bale dankie vir jou terugvoering, ons Projek Konsultant sal terug kom na jou toe.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards
Juanita De Beer
Public Participation Consultant

Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelleg@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.net
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

-----Original Message-----

From: Nic Pieterse [<mailto:Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za>]
Sent: 23 September 2014 01:51 PM
To: Bokamoso
Subject: RE: Kftn Ontwikkeling: Bouwerk gaan voort (3):

Geagte mevrou Gregory,

Met respek,u antwoord spreek nie my bekommernis aan nie.

Kan u asb. onomwonde aandui wat die redelike persoon in hierdie omstandighede behoort te doen aangesien ek nie myself en andere in onwettighede wil laat impliseer nie.

[NS: Ek wil dit nie eintlik se nie maar dit wil blyk asof 'n taktiese vertagting weereens aan die orde is.]

Ek hoor graag van u.

Nick Pieterse
2014/09/23

-----Original Message-----

From: Bokamoso [<mailto:lizelleg@mweb.co.za>]
Sent: 23 September 2014 09:10 AM
To: Nic Pieterse
Subject: RE: Kftn Ontwikkeling: Bouwerk gaan voort (2):

Geagte Nic Pieterse,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, ek het al jou kommentare op ons data basis geregistreer.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards
Juanita De Beer
Public Participation Consultant

Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelleg@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.net
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

-----Original Message-----

From: Nic Pieterse [<mailto:Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za>]
Sent: 19 September 2014 07:52 AM
To: Bokamoso
Cc: albert@townplan.co.za
Subject: FW: Kftn Ontwikkeling: Bouwerk gaan voort (2):

Goeie more Bokamoso,

Duplikaatboodskap vir u vriendelike aandag en beantwoording asseblief.

Met dank.

Nick D. Pieterse Pr. Ing.
Tel: 012 406 1425 | Fax: 0866 185 990 | Cell: 082 906 1118 |

2014/09/19

-----Original Message-----

From: Nic Pieterse
Sent: 17 September 2014 08:44 AM
To: 'Bokamoso'
Cc: wim k; albert@townplan.co.za; hp@koopliede.co.za; Sakkie Booysen; 'Willie Du Plooi'; Ben van Tonder; iohanijferreira@gmail.com
Subject: Kftn Ontwikkeling: Bouwerk gaan voort

Geagte mevrou Gregory,

Ek rig hierdie skrywe as bekommerde dog verantwoordelike persoon in die proses waarby BOKAMOSO betrokke is.

In die omstandighede rakende Kleinfontein se formalisering ag ek dit my plig om aan u berig en in die proses te verseker dat my en ander lede van die Kooperasie nie die maksimum boete opgele word deur GDARD wanneer die Voorsitter nie uitvoering gee aan die bepalings en voorwaardes wat aan hom as persoon opgele is nie. Onder andere gaan bouwerk steeds op sekere persele voort op Kftn soos ook reeds deur andere aan u uitgewys is.

Sal u asb. so gaaf wees om aan te dui of u dit geraad ag dat hierdie aangeleentheid onverwyld aan die betrokke amptenary by GDARD gerapporteer word aangesien ek en vele ander lede nie gaan instaan vir verswarende (indien enige) omgewingsoortredingsboetes nie. Hierdie kennisgewing dien om ons as lede te vrywaar van bestafende optrede/s van die betrokke owerheid.

Ek verneem graag van u.

Nick Pieterse Pr. Ing

Tel: 012 406 1425 | Sel: 082 906 1118 |

17 September 2014

NS: Kan u asb. aandui wanneer beplan word om die openbare deelnameproses 'n aanvang te laat neem.

This email is free from viruses and malware because avast! Antivirus protection is active.

<http://www.avast.com>

Juanita

From: Bokamoso <lizelle@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 28 March 2014 05:41 PM
To: Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Formalisering: Vorderingsverslag

Goeie middag Nic

Die Draft Scoping verslag se nasien periode het verstryk en ons is besig om die Finale Scoping verslag te finaliseer om by GDARD in te dien vir goedkeuring. Daar behoort moontlik 'n Publieke vergadering gedurende die EIA fase plaas te vind. Ons sal al die belanghebbende partye in kennis stel wanneer die vergadering gaan plaas vind.

In terme van die "Section" 24G aansoek wag ons steeds vir GDARD om ons met die vereistes (pad voorentoe) brief te voorsien sodat ons met die proses kan voort gaan.

Vertrou u vind die bogenoemde in orde.

Vriendelike groete,

Anè Agenbaacht

Senior Environmental Assessment Practitioner / Manager

Tel: 012-346 3810

Cell: 083 533 0420

Email: lizelle@mweb.co.za (Attention: Anè)



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelle@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

From: Nic Pieterse [<mailto:Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za>]
Sent: 28 March 2014 01:36 PM
To: Bokamoso
Subject: Kleinfontein Formalisering: Vorderingsverslag

Geagte Mevr Greagory,

Kan u my asb. op hoogte bring ten aansien van die volgende stap in die proses van formalisering vir die dorp Kleinfontein. Was daar bykomende kommentaar ontvang op die aangehegte stuk?

U het laas aangedui dat daar 'n opvolg belanghebbendes vergadering beplan word vir lewers in die eerste kwartaal van 2014. Kan u asseblief aandui wanneer en waar of is u dalk gestuit deur die opdraggewer?

Is die boetebedrag reeds deur omgewingsowerheid (GDART) bepaal?

Nick D. Pieterse Pr. Ing

Tel: 012 406 1425 | Faks: 0866 185 990 | Sel: 062 906 1118 |

28 Maart 2014.

Juanita

From: Bokamoso <lizelle@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 17 June 2014 09:46 AM
To: frikvuyk@gmail.com
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation

Goeie more Frik

Baie dankie dat jy dit onder ons aandag gebring het. Kan ons vra dat jy ons dalk moontlik kan verskaf met die regte e-pos adresse?

Jou hulp in die verband sal waardeer word.

Vriendelike groete,

Anè Aigenbacht

Senior Environmental Assessment Practitioner / Manager

Tel: 012-346 3810

Cell: 083 533 0420

Email: lizelle@mweb.co.za (Attention: Anè)



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5059 | E: lizelle@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
38 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

From: frikvuyk@gmail.com [mailto:frikvuyk@gmail.com]
Sent: 16 June 2014 07:18 AM
To: lizelle@mweb.co.za
Subject: FW: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation

Graag wil ek onder u aandag bring dat heelparty van die e-pos adresse op u lys verouderd is en dus sal die persone, soos ekself, nie hierdie skrywe ontvang het nie

-----Original Message-----

From: Anton Zeevaart
Date: 2014/06/15 07:58:15 PM
To: frikvuyk@gmail.com
Subject: FW: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation

Hi Frik, ek het gister die reaksie van Lampies Lamprecht probeer aanstuur; ek sien nou dat dit nie eg uitgegaan het : 'hulle' sal dit nog 2 dae probeer herhaal. Ek stuur nou die originele ding van Bokamosa; jy sal dus die kommentaar van L.L mis....

Groete, anton

From: Bokamoso [<mailto:lizelleq@mweb.co.za>]

Sent: 13 June 2014 03:45 PM

To: Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za; pproux1@gmail.com; rpenslin@yahoo.com; beyers@hvo.co.za; albert@townplan.co.za; dalena@stolsacc.co.za; lex@middelberg.co.za; jakkie@cycadnursery.co.za; karelmeyer@mweb.co.za; Mathilda@koopliede.co.za; johann@roofc.co.za; vanguilden.gerda@gmail.com; phillie@telkomsa.net; benvt@kleinfontein.net; hansvg@kleinfontein.net; lex@middelburg.co.za; willie@agricola.co.za; Andries.Breytenbach@gmail.com; frikvuyk@vodamail.com; ronell.de.bruijn@yahoo.com; ajzeevaart@gmail.com; panonsma1@gmail.com; bank@kleinfontein.net; rialjvv@mweb.co.za; cdavis@tracn4.co.za; yorkehm@nra.co.za; deboer@meqa.co.za; rjgroen@mweb.co.za; lampies@kleinfontein.net

Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Notice Invitation regarding the proposed *Kleinfontein Nedersetting* Project.

A period of 21 days is allowed for review and comment (17 June 2014 until 7 July 2014). The comments must be forwarded directly to Mr. Teboho Leku of GDARD (email: teboho.leku@gauteng.gov.za or fax:011-240 2700) also supply the Bokamoso Office with a copy of such comments - attention Ané Agenbacht or Juanita De Beer (lizelleq@mweb.co.za or fax: 086 570 5659).

Hope this finds you well.

Kindi Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

10177192 240 3310 - 610 301 0 010 0000 - info@bakamono.com / www.bakamono.com
161 Astorby Street, Suite 200, Victoria, British Columbia V8W 1P5 (Northwest Side)



FREE Animations for your email - by IncrediMail! [Click Here!](#)



This email is free from viruses and malware because [avast! Antivirus](#) protection is active.



This email is free from viruses and malware because [avast! Antivirus](#) protection is active.

Juanita

From: Bokamoso <lizelle@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 17 June 2014 03:14 PM
To: hp@koopliede.co.za
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation

Goeie middag HP Steyn

Die Finale Scoping verslag sal voor die einde van die dag op Bokamoso se webtuiste beskikbaar wees.

Skakel my gerus indien u enige verdere vrae in die verband het.

Vriendelike groete,

Anè Regenbacht

Senior Environmental Assessment Practitioner / Manager

Tel: 012-346 3810

Cell: 083 533 0420

Email: lizelle@mweb.co.za (Attention: Anè)



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5650 | E: lizelle@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0181

From: HP Steyn [<mailto:hp@koopliede.co.za>]
Sent: 14 June 2014 02:50 PM
To: 'Bokamoso'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation

Lizelle

Kan u asseblief die verslag ook my beskikbaar stel?

Dankie
HP

Koopliede

Kantoor: +27 (12) 336 2457

Sel: +27 (82) 466 2343

Faks: 086 639 8461

E-pos: hp@koopliede.co.za

www.koopliede.co.za

From: Bokamoso [mailto:lizelleg@mweb.co.za]

Sent: 13 Junie 2014 15:51

To: bou@kleinfontein.net; dannie@wipronet.co.za; koosoppermanfaks@kleinfontein.net; alete@kleinfontein.net; mfourie@kleinfontein.net; eamalan@kleinfontein.net; janboer@kleinfontein.net; fransie.vandermerwe@kleinfontein.net; benvt@kleinfontein.net; volkshulp2000@axxess.co.za; hp@koopliede.co.za; bern.vw@vodamail.co.za; nkoneigh@randwater.co.za; mnale@randwater.co.za; conradie.im@gmail.com; apkerk@kleinfontein.net; bank@kleinfontein.net; Hans.vangulden4@gmail.com; hennie@kleinfontein.net; rinavt1@gmail.com; svarrooyen@oldmutual.co.za; rinaenroelf@gmail.com; hannesvh@koopliede.co.za; gert@galagos.co.za; f.malan@kleinfontein.net; louis@kleinfontein.net

Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Notice Invitation regarding the proposed *Kleinfontein Nedersetting* Project.

A period of 21 days is allowed for review and comment (17 June 2014 until 7 July 2014). The comments must be forwarded directly to Mr. Teboho Leku of GDARD (email: teboho.leku@gauteng.gov.za or fax: 011-240 2700) also supply the Bokamoso Office with a copy of such comments - attention Anè Agenbacht or Juanita De Beer (lizelleg@mweb.co.za or fax: 086 570 5659).

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

1, 4 & 12, 140 2410, 117 0077, 80 A 10, 1202, Engwerf, Soweto, G.P. 1600, Johannesburg
58 Lebuncho Street, Ave. 5, Gardens, Pretoria, P.O. Box 1127, Mamelona 0121



This email is free from viruses and malware because **avast! Antivirus** protection is active.

Juanita

From: Bokamoso <lizelle@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 19 June 2014 05:42 PM
To: panonsma1@gmail.com
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation
Attachments: Review Notice.pdf

Goeie dag Johan

Aangeheg vind asb. die kennisgewing soos aangevra.

Let asb. op dat die Finale Scoping verslag ook beskikbaar is op ons webtuiste. Jy kan gerus gaan loer by www.bokamoso.biz.

Skakei my gerus indien jy enige probleme het om die dokument af gelaai te kry of enige ander vrae in die verband het.

Vriendelike groete,

Anè Aigenbacht

Senior Environmental Assessment Practitioner / Manager

Tel: 012-346 3810

Cell: 083 533 0420

Email: lizelle@mweb.co.za (Attention: Anè)



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelle@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
38 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

From: Johan Vosloo [<mailto:panonsma1@gmail.com>]
Sent: 19 June 2014 01:06 PM
To: Bokamoso; leboho.jeku@gauteng.gov.za
Subject: Re: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation

Graag wil ek onder u aandag bring dat die "Review Notice" my nog nie bereik het nie.

Ek het 'n SMS van KBK ontvang wat my meedeel dat ek dit by die Kafee kan gaan sien. Soos u kan begryp is dit 'n onmoontlike situasie. Stuur dit vir my dringend aub.

Johan Vosloo---panonsma1@gmail.com

On Fri, Jun 13, 2014 at 3:44 PM, Bokamoso <lizelleg@mweb.co.za> wrote:

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Notice Invitation regarding the proposed *Kleinfontein Nedersetting* Project.

A period of 21 days is allowed for review and comment (17 June 2014 until 7 July 2014). The comments must be forwarded directly to Mr. Teboho Leku of GDARD (email: teboho.leku@gauteng.gov.za or fax:011-240 2700) also supply the Bokamoso Office with a copy of such comments - attention Anè Agenbacht or Juanita De Beer (lizelleg@mweb.co.za or fax: 086 570 5659).

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



Landscape Architects &

Environmental Consultants

T: [\(+27\)12 348 3610](tel:+27123483610) F: [\(+27\) 86 570 5659](tel:+27865705659) E: lizelleg@mweb.co.za W: www.bokamoso.net

35 Leoburn Street, Winterveldt, Pretoria, P.O. Box 11375, Mamelodi, 0151



This email is free from viruses and malware because avast! Antivirus protection is active.

Juanita

From: Bokamoso <lizelleg@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 19 June 2014 08:21 PM
To: Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation

Goeie dag Nic

Ek het vir jou 'n dropbox "link" gestuur vir die Finale Scoping Verslag.

Bevestig asb. ontvangs van hierdie e-pos asook dat die "link" suksesvol by jou uitgekom het.

Skakel my gerus vir enige navrae in die verband.

Vriendelike groete,

Anè Agenbacht

Senior Environmental Assessment Practitioner / Manager

Tel: 012-346 3810

Cell: 083 533 0420

Email: lizelleg@mweb.co.za (Attention: Anè)



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelleg@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Marolana 0161

From: Nic Pieterse [<mailto:Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za>]

Sent: 17 June 2014 10:29 AM

To: Bokamoso

Cc: hp@koopliefde.co.za; albert@townplan.co.za; Sakkie Booyesen; willemhdp@gmail.com; wim k; Ben van Tonder

Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation

Geagte Bokamoso amptenaar,

Navolgende e-pos het betrekking.

Ek versoek u hiermee vriendelik vir die beskikbaarstelling van 'n e-kopie van die finale verslag. Indien die geskrif inhoudelik te groot is kan u dit gerus per "DROPBOX" versend.

Met dank.

die uwe

Nick D. Pieterse Pr. Ing

Tel: 012 406 1425 | Faks: 0866 185 990 | Sel: 082 906 1118 |

2014/06/17

From: Bokamoso [<mailto:lizelleg@mweb.co.za>]

Sent: 13 June 2014 03:45 PM

To: Nic Pieterse; pproux1@gmail.com; rpenslin@yahoo.com; beyers@hvo.co.za; albert@townplan.co.za; dalena@stolsacc.co.za; lex@middelberg.co.za; jakkie@cycadnursery.co.za; karelmeyer@mweb.co.za; Mathilda@koopliede.co.za; johann@roopeco.za; vangukden.gerda@gmail.com; phillie@telkomsa.net; benvt@kleinfontein.net; hansvg@kleinfontein.net; lex@middelburg.co.za; willic@agricola.co.za; Andries.Breytenbach@gmail.com; frikvuyk@vodamail.com; ronell.de.bruin@yahoo.com; ajzeevaart@gmail.com; panonsma1@gmail.com; bark@kleinfontein.net; rialfv@mweb.co.za; cdavis@tracn4.co.za; vorkehrn@nra.co.za; deboer@mega.co.za; rjgroen@mweb.co.za; lampies@kleinfontein.net

Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Notice Invitation regarding the proposed *Kleinfontein Nedersetting* Project.

A period of 21 days is allowed for review and comment (17 June 2014 until 7 July 2014). The comments must be forwarded directly to Mr. Teboho Leku of GDARD (email: teboho.leku@gauteng.gov.za or fax: 011-240 2700) also supply the Bokamoso Office with a copy of such comments - attention Anè Agenbacht or Juanita De Beer (lizelleg@mweb.co.za or fax: 086 570 5659).

Hope this finds you well.

Kind regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

11120119 JACO 2890 1111 1071 03 9716 415 lizelleg@mweb.co.za panonsma1@gmail.com
80 Leimner Street, Acton Gardens, Pretoria, P.O. Box 11371, Mamelodi, 0101



This email is free from viruses and malware because [avast! Antivirus](#) protection is active.

Juanita

From: Bokamoso <lizelle@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 17 June 2014 09:43 AM
To: Hannesvh@koopliede.co.za
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation

Goeie more Hannes

Ons gaan die verslag later vandag op Bokamoso se webtuiste beskikbaar maak. Ons webtuiste is: www.bokamoso.biz. Jy kan die verslag dan van daar besigtig.

Vertrou dit bogenoemde is in orde. Skakel my gerus indien u enige verdere vrae in die verband het.

Vriendelike groete,

Anè Stegenbacht

Senior Environmental Assessment Practitioner / Manager

Tel: 012-346 3810

Cell: 083 533 0420

Email: lizelle@mweb.co.za (Attention: Anè)



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5639 | E: lizelle@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

From: Hannes Van Heerden [<mailto:hannesvh@koopliede.co.za>]
Sent: 17 June 2014 07:47 AM
To: Bokamoso
Subject: Re: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation

Beste Lizelle

Is dit moontlik om die verslag elektronies te ontvang of af te laai?

Groete
Hannes

On Fri, Jun 13, 2014 at 3:50 PM, Bokamoso <lizelle@mweb.co.za> wrote:

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Notice Invitation regarding the proposed *Kleinfontein Nedersetting* Project.

A period of 21 days is allowed for review and comment (17 June 2014 until 7 July 2014). The comments must be forwarded directly to Mr. Teboho Leku of GDARD (email: teboho.leku@gauteng.gov.za or fax:011-240 2700) also supply the Bokamoso Office with a copy of such comments - attention Ané Agenbacht or Juanita De Beer (lizeleg@mweb.co.za or fax: 086 570 5659).

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



Landscape Architects &

Environmental Consultants

T. [\(+27\)12 346 3810](tel:+27123463810) • F. [\(+27\) 86 570 5659](tel:+27865705659) • info@bokamoso.co.za • www.bokamoso.co.za

36 L'Esplanade Street, Midway Gardens, Pretoria (P.O. Box 11370) Attention: Ané

Hannes van Heerden
Projekte & Verkope Bestuurder

Koopliede

Kantoor: +27 12 940 1942

Faks: 086 553 8172

Sel: 127 829279387

E-pos: hannes@koopliede.co.za

<http://www.koopliede.co.za>



This email is free from viruses and malware because avast! Antivirus protection is active.

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 19 February 2014 10:25 AM
To: 'beata@sargasso.co.za'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Settlement

Dear Beata Branicka,

Thank you for your response, I have registered you as Interested and/or Affected Party for the Kleinfontein Nedersetting Project.

For more information please go on our website: www.bokamoso.biz

We will keep you updated regarding the process in the future.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Juanita De Beer



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants cc.**

Tel: 011 244 08 211 / 011 247 08 870 8650 | info@bokamoso.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
Arliefontein, Strand, Aalburgwaaier, Pretoria, P.O. Box 1517, Mamelodi 00151

Please consider the environment before printing this email

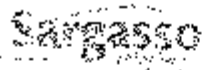
From: Beata Branicka [mailto:beata@sargasso.co.za]
Sent: 19 February 2014 08:27 AM
To: lizelle@mwweb.co.za
Subject: Kleinfontein Settlement

Hello Lizelle,

I would like to register as interested and affected party for the subject project.

Many thanks!

Kind regards,
Beata Branicka



Cell 083 409 2558
Fax 086 503 9045
Email Beata@sargasso.co.za

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 25 September 2014 04:44 PM
To: wkossen@hotmail.com
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein

Hi Wim Kossen,

Baie dankie dat jy ons op hoogte hou in verband met Kleinfontein, ons Projek Konsultant sal terug kom na jou toe met al jou navrae.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



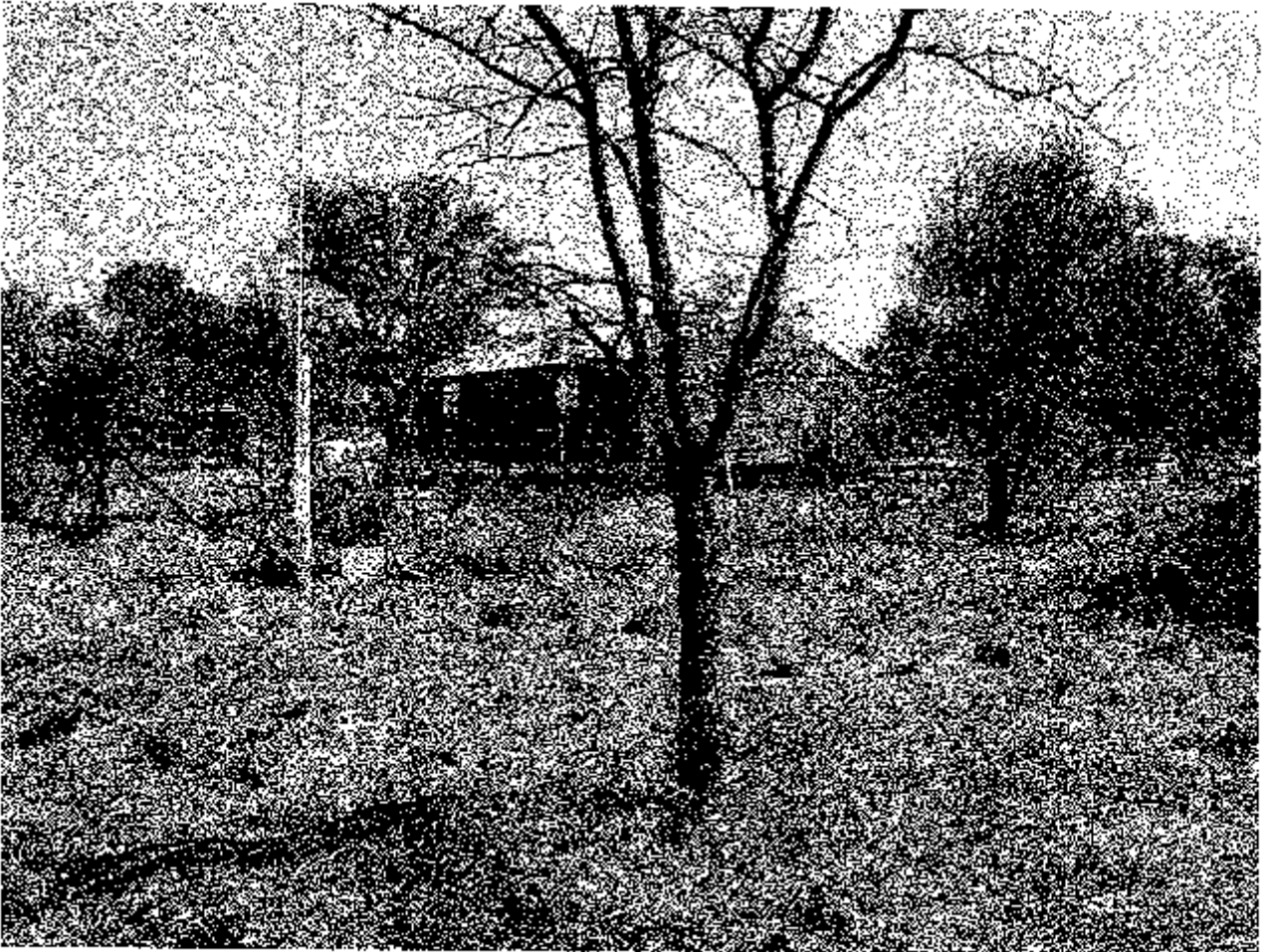
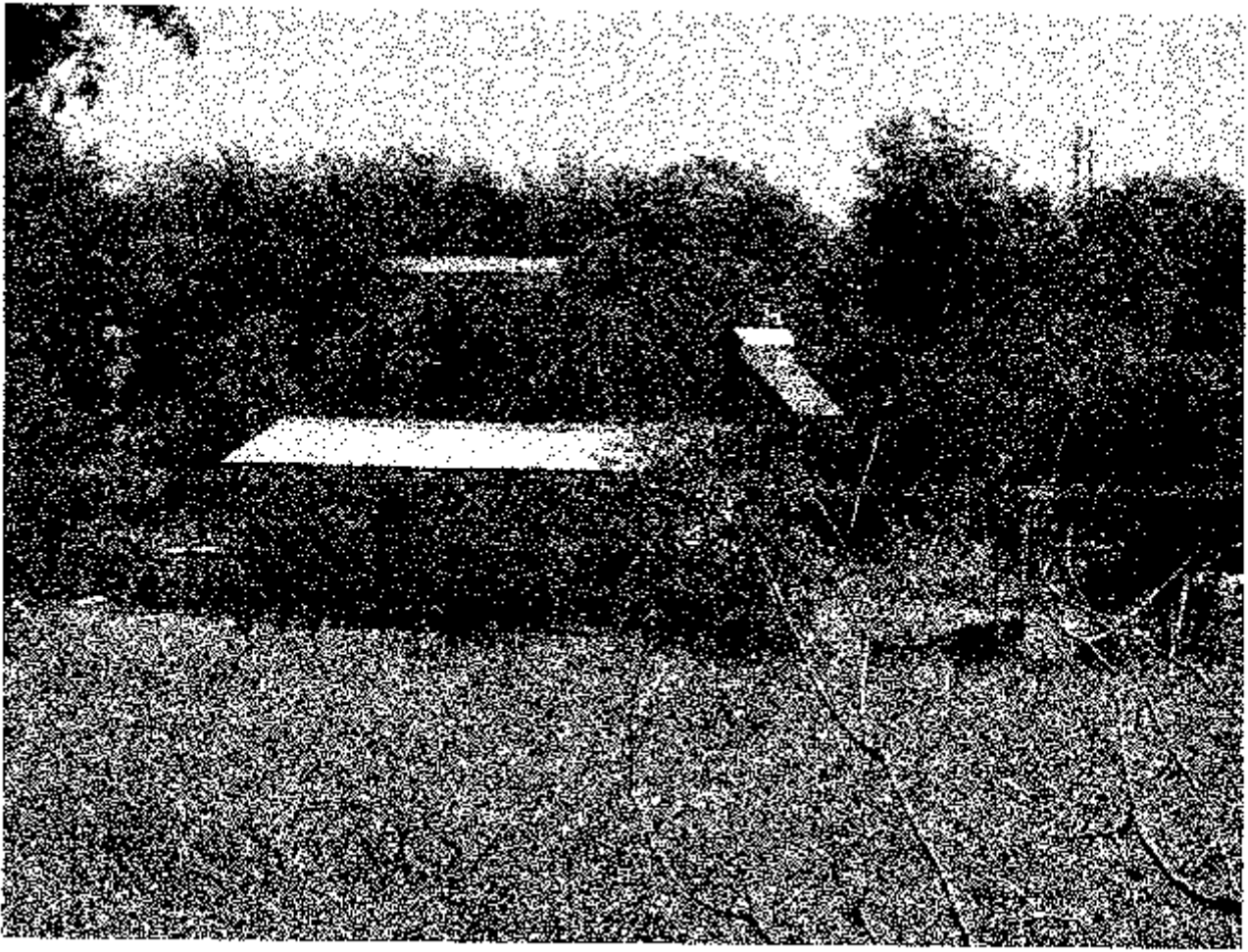
**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

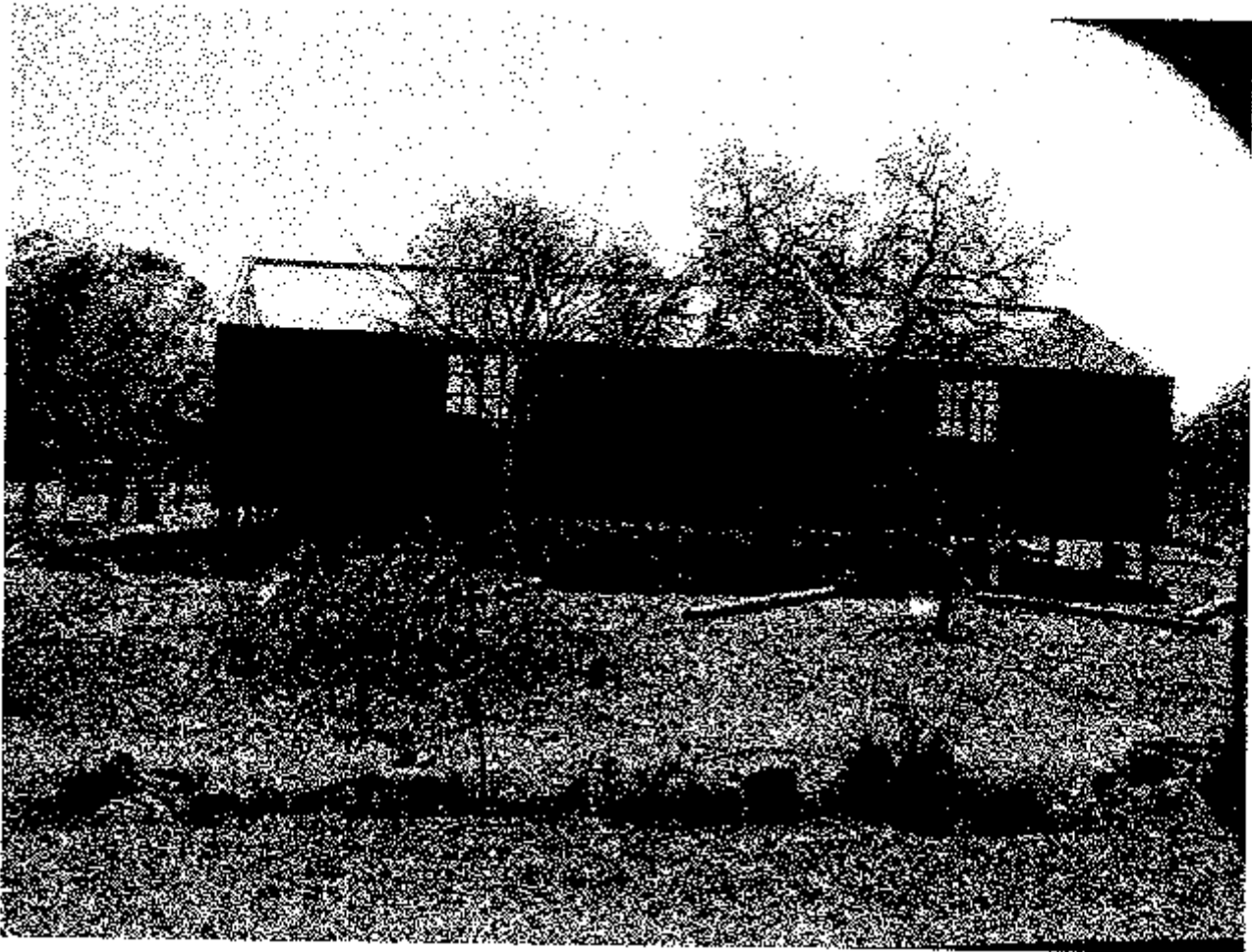
114-011-03369 (Johannesburg) | 011-837-0912 (Pretoria) | E: info@bokamoso.net | www.bokamoso.net
391 Arundel Street, Rydalmere, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11377, Midrand 2010

From: Wim Kossen [<mailto:wkossen@hotmail.com>]
Sent: 25 September 2014 03:35 PM
To: Bokamoso
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein

Dag Juanita.

Net n paar foto's van hoe die ontwikkeling nog steeds voort, ongeag julle waarskuwing, die Foto's is vandag geneem by hoewes T49 of 48? [nie behoorlik gemerk nie] en by T27 ,by 14:30 .Dis my persepsie dat die boetes gaan net weer op ons heffings geplaas word, want ek weet nie van n ander manier hoe die bestuur die boetes gaan invorder nie.





Bekommerde Groete
W Kossen

From: lizelleg@mweb.co.za
To: wkossen@hotmail.com
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein
Date: Tue, 23 Sep 2014 09:06:16 +0200

Geagte Wim Kossen,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, ons het jou kommentare op ons data basis geregistreer.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

Tel: 012-346 3810 / 083 533 0420 | E: Lizelle@mwweb.co.za / an@mwweb.co.za
38 Lefebvre Street, Weldon Centre, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11940, Midrand 2008

From: Wim Kossen [<mailto:wkossen@hotmail.com>]

Sent: 12 September 2014 05:17 PM

To: marietjie.nel@kleinfontein.net; Nic.Pieterse@dow.gov.za; lizelle@mwweb.co.za; albert@townplan.co.za

Subject: FW: Kleinfontein

Dag Marietjie,

Na ons telefoniese gesprek die 10 van die maand, maak dit my bekommerd,.

Dit lyk my dat die verslag soos aangeheg word nie erenstig op geneem nie want daar word nog steeds gebou in ons omgewing by hoewes T48,T54 en T27. gaan dit veroorsaak dat ons dan meer boetes gaan betaal voor dat die bestuur die mense in lig dat bou werk gestaak moet word tot dat dinge uit geklaar is? Trokke met stene kom nog steeds deur die hoewe poort, en ek is seker dat die betrokke persone wat bou nie ingelig is met die verslag van Bokamosa nie.

Bekommerde groete

W Kossen T56.

Goeie naand Meneer Nic en Meneer Albert

Aangeheg vind asb. die S24G "requirements" brief asook die goedkeurings brief van GDARD op die Scoping verslag.

Vertrou julle vind die bogenoemde in orde.

Vriendelike groete,

Anè Agenbacht

Senior Environmental Assessment Practitioner / Manager

Tel: 012-346 3810

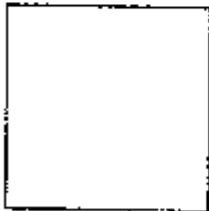
Cell: 083 533 0420

Email: lizelle@mwweb.co.za (Attention: Anè)



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizalleg@rnweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Mamelana 0161



This email is free from viruses and malware because [avast! Antivirus](#) protection is active.

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 23 September 2014 09:06 AM
To: 'wkossen@hotmail.com'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein

Geagte Wim Kossen,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, ons het jou kommentare op ons data basis geregistreer.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

11-127111 540 Metro : 021 550 100 0001. info@bokamoso.net www.bokamoso.net
40 Kalkbaten Street, Kalkbaten, Breda, 6012, Tel: 033 97 7400 and 0391

From: Wim Kossen [<mailto:wkossen@hotmail.com>]
Sent: 12 September 2014 05:17 PM
To: marietjie.nel@kleinfontein.net; Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za; lizetleg@mweb.co.za; albert@townplan.co.za
Subject: FW: Kleinfontein

Dag Marietjie,

Na ons telefoniese gesprek die 10 van die maand, maak dit my bekommerd,.

Dit lyk my dat die verslag soos aangeheg word nie erenstig op geneem nie want daar word nog steeds gebou in ons omgewing by hoewes T48, T54 en T27. gaan dit veroorsaak dat ons dan meer boetes gaan betaal voor dat die bestuur die mense in lig dat bou werk gestaak moet word tot dat dinge uit geklaar is? Trokke met stene kom nog steeds deur die hoewe poort, en ek is seker dat die betrokke persone wat bou nie ingelig is met die verslag van Bokamosa nie.

Bekommerde groete

W Kossen T56.

Goeie naand Meneer Nic en Meneer Albert

Aangeheg vind asb. die S24G "requirements" brief asook die goedkeurings brief van GDARD op die Scoping verslag.

Vertrou julle vind die bogenoemde in orde.

Vriendelike groete,

Anè Agenbacht

Senior Environmental Assessment Practitioner / Manager

Tel: 012-346 3810

Cell: 083 533 0420

Email: lizalleg@mweb.co.za (Attention: Anè)



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizalleg@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroetana 0161

This email is free from viruses and malware because [avast! Antivirus](#) protection is active.

Juanita

From: Bokamoso <lizelle@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 17 June 2014 10:22 AM
To: floryntjie@gmail.com
Subject: RE: Mvr G J van Gulden

Goele more Mvr. G van Gulden

Baie dankie vir die e-pos en dat u ons in kennis stel van die adresse wat verander het.

Ons kan met graagte die e-pos na die regte adresse stuur as ons die korrekte besonderhede het. Graag wil ons vra dat u die korrekte kontak besonderhede aan ons sal stuur.

Die verslag (Finale Scoping verslag) sal vanmiddag op ons webtuiste asook by Kleinfontein se kantore beskikbaar wees om na te sien. Basies wat die kennisgewing beteken is dat al die belanghebende partye weer 'n geleentheid gegun word om kommentaar op die Finale Scoping verslag te lewer. Hierdie kommentare moet direk aan Omgewingsake gestuur word soos op die kennisgewing genoem en Bokamoso moet dan net ge"cc" word op die e-pos.

Vertrou die bogenoemde is in orde. Skakel my gerus indien u enige ander vrae in die verband het.

Vriendelike groete,

Anè Fegenbach

Senior Environmental Assessment Practitioner / Manager

Tel: 012-346 3810

Cell: 083 533 0420

Email: lizelle@mweb.co.za (Attention: Anè)



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 6659 | E: lizelle@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

From: floryntjie@gmail.com [<mailto:floryntjie@gmail.com>]
Sent: 14 June 2014 03:09 PM
To: Bokamoso
Subject: Mvr G J van Gulden

14-06-2014

Aan wie dit aangaan

Met hierdie skrywe wil u in kennis stel dat die epos-adreslys waar u van gebruik gemaak het nie opgedateer is nie. Is dit moontlik vir u om u skrywe weer eens uit te stuur maar Dan na die regte adresse toe. Verder wil ek en ander saam met my weet wat u eintlik van ons verwag. Die twee bladsye is bitter onduidelik en gee nie te kenne op watter antwoord u sit en wag. Waar is die besigtiging van die papieren, of kan ons dit daik elektronies ontvang?

Die uwe myr G van Gulden



[FREE Animations for your email - by IncredIMail!](#)

[Click Here!](#)



This email is free from viruses and malware because [avast! Antivirus](#) protection is active.

Juanita

From: Bokamoso <lizelleg@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 27 August 2014 10:47 AM
To: Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za
Subject: RF: Openbare Konsultasieproses: Kftn Dorp

Goeie more Nic

Ons beplan om binnekort met die Publieke deelname te begin. Sodra ons gereed is sal ons al die geregistreerde belanghebbende partye dadelik in kennis stel.

Baie dankie.

Vrinedelike groete,

Anè Regenbacht

Senior Environmental Assessment Practitioner / Manager

Tel: 012-346 3810

Cell: 083 533 0420

Email: lizelleg@mweb.co.za (Attention: Anè)



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 08 570 5659 | E: lizelleg@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

From: Nic Pieterse [<mailto:Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za>]
Sent: 26 August 2014 02:16 PM
To: Bokamoso
Subject: Openbare Konsultasieproses: Kftn Dorp

Goeie middag Anelle en of mevrou Gregory,

Kan ek u asb. vriendelik versoek om aan te dui wanneer u beplan om die openbare deelnameproses vir die Omgewingsverslag vir Kftn 'n aanvang sal laat neem.

Beste groete,

Nick Pieterse
Tel: 012 406 1425 | Faks: 0866 185 990 | sel: 082 906 1118 |

Juanita

From: Bokamoso <lizelleg@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 19 June 2014 08:08 PM
To: CDavis@tracn4.co.za; vdlindei@nra.co.za
Subject: FW: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation
Attachments: Review Notice.pdf

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Notice Invitation regarding the proposed *Kleinfontein Nedersetting* Project.

A period of 21 days is allowed for review and comment (17 June 2014 until 7 July 2014). The comments must be forwarded directly to Mr. Teboho Leku of GDARD (email: teboho.leku@gauteng.gov.za or fax: 011-240 2700) also supply the Bokamoso Office with a copy of such comments - attention Anè Agenbacht or Juanita De Beer (lizelleg@mweb.co.za or fax: 086 570 5659).

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards:

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

17, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100
101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200



This email is free from viruses and malware because [avast! Antivirus](#) protection is active.

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 13 June 2014 03:51 PM
To: 'bou@kleinfontein.net'; 'dannie@wipronet.co.za';
'koosoppermanfaks@kleinfontein.net'; 'alet@kleinfontein.net';
'mfourie@kleinfontein.net'; 'eamalan@kleinfontein.net'; 'janboer@kleinfontein.net';
'fransie.vandermerwe@kleinfontein.net'; 'benvt@kleinfontein.net'; 'volkshulp2000
@axxess.co.za'; 'hp@koopliede.co.za'; 'bern.ww@vodamail.co.za';
'nkoneigh@randwater.co.za'; 'mnaie@randwater.co.za'; 'conradie.jm@gmail.com';
'apkerk@kleinfontein.net'; 'bank@kleinfontein.net'; 'Hans.vangulden4@gmail.com';
'hennie@kleinfontein.net'; 'rinavt1@gmail.com'; 'svanrooyen@oldmutualpfa.com';
'rinaenroelf@gmail.com'; 'hannesvh@koopliede.co.za'; 'gert@galagos.co.za';
'f.malan@kleinfontein.net'; 'louis@kleinfontein.net'
Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation
Attachments: Review Notice.pdf

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Notice Invitation regarding the proposed **Kleinfontein Nedersetting** Project.

A period of 21 days is allowed for review and comment (17 June 2014 until 7 July 2014). The comments must be forwarded directly to Mr. Teboho Leku of GDARD (email: teboho.leku@gauteng.gov.za or fax: 011-240 2700) also supply the Bokamoso Office with a copy of such comments - attention Anè Agenbacht or Juanita De Beer (lize@leg@mweb.co.za or fax: 086 570 5659).

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

Tel: +27 (0) 12 465 1871 | Fax: +27 (0) 12 570 5659 | Email: info@bokamoso.co.za | www.bokamoso.co.za
131 Church Street, Athlone, Cape Town, South Africa | Tel: +27 (0) 11 370 4400 | Fax: +27 (0) 11 370 4411

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 13 June 2014 03:53 PM
To: 'jakkie@cycadnursery.co.za'; 'alan@miltech.co.za'; 'albert@townplan.co.za';
'maryke@galagos.co.za'; 'jjbotha@ewation.co.za'; 'niel@kleinfontein.net';
'beata@sargasso.co.za'; 'waevindt@gmail.com'
Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation
Attachments: Review Notice.pdf

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Notice Invitation regarding the proposed *Kleinfontein Nedersetting* Project.

A period of 21 days is allowed for review and comment (17 June 2014 until 7 July 2014). The comments must be forwarded directly to Mr. Teboho Leku of GDARD (email: teboho.leku@gauteng.gov.za or fax: 011-240 2700) also supply the Bokamoso Office with a copy of such comments - attention Anè Agenbacht or Juanita De Beer (lizelleg@mweb.co.za or fax: 086 570 5659).

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards,

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: 027 33 346 3030 - F: (011) 86 170 1241 - info@bokamoso.co.za - www.bokamoso.co.za
23 Lorraine Street, Ventur Chamber, Pretoria, P.O. Box 11077, Groenkop 015

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 13 June 2014 03:45 PM
To: 'Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za'; 'pproux1@gmail.com'; 'rperslin@yahoo.com';
'beyers@hvo.co.za'; 'albert@townplan.co.za'; 'dalena@stolsacc.co.za';
'lex@middelberg.co.za'; 'jakkie@cycadnursery.co.za'; 'karelmeyer@mweb.co.za';
'Mathilda@koopliede.co.za'; 'johann@roofc.co.za'; 'vangulden.gerda@gmail.com';
'phillie@telkomsa.net'; 'benvt@kleinfontein.net'; 'hansvg@kleinfontein.net';
'lex@middeburg.co.za'; 'willie@agricola.co.za'; 'Andries.Breytenbach@gmail.com';
'frikvuyk@vodamail.com'; 'ronel_de_bruin@yahoo.com'; 'ajzeevaart@gmail.com';
'panonsma1@gmail.com'; 'bank@kleinfontein.net'; 'rialjv@mweb.co.za';
'cdavis@tracn4.co.za'; 'yorkehm@nra.co.za'; 'deboer@mega.co.za';
'rjgroen@mweb.co.za'; 'lampies@kleinfontein.net'
Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice invitation
Attachments: Review Notice.pdf

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Notice Invitation regarding the proposed *Kleinfontein Nedersetting Project*.

A period of 21 days is allowed for review and comment (17 June 2014 until 7 July 2014). The comments must be forwarded directly to Mr. Teboho Leku of GDARD (email: teboho.leku@gauteng.gov.za or fax: 011-240 2700) also supply the Bokamoso Office with a copy of such comments - attention Ané Agenbacht or Juanita De Beer (lizelleg@mweb.co.za or fax: 086 570 5659).

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

011 233 245 3310 (ext. 110) or 011 233 245 1111 info@bokamoso.co.za www.bokamoso.co.za
40 Labordale Court, Avondale Gardens, Pretoria 0001, G.N. 11, 011 233 245 3310

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 02 December 2013 11:08 AM
To: 'bank@kleinfontein.net'; 'ria1jv@mweb.co.za'; 'cdavis@tracn4.co.za';
'yorke:m@nra.co.za'; 'deboer@mega.co.za'; 'rjgroen@mweb.co.za';
'lampies@kleinfontein.net'; 'bou@kleinfontein.net'; 'dannie@wipronet.co.za';
'koosoppermanfaks@kleinfontein.net'; 'alete@kleinfontein.net';
'mfourie@kleinfontein.net'; 'eamalan@kleinfontein.net'; 'janboer@kleinfontein.net';
'fransie.vandermerwe@kleinfontein.net'; 'volkshulp2000@axxess.co.za';
'hp@koopliede.co.za'; 'bern.ww@vodamail.co.za'; 'nkoneigh@randwater.co.za';
'mnaie@randwater.co.za'; 'conradie.jm@gmail.com'
Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Draft Scoping Report for Review
Attachments: Review Notice.pdf

Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Invitation Notice regarding the **Draft Scoping Report** for the proposed **Kleinfontein Nedersetting** Project.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards / vriendelike Groete

Juanita De Geer



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants cc.**

T: 021 712 4610 / 021 712 1386 / 021 7001111 | info@bokamoso.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
161 Leroo Street, Avondale, Johannesburg, South Africa | 2004 | 2013/06/26/2014/07/2014

Please consider the environment before printing this e-mail

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 02 December 2013 11:15 AM
To: 'apkerk@kleinfontein.net'; 'Hans.vangulden4@gmail.com';
'henrie@Kleinfontein.net'; 'rinavt1@gmail.com'; 'svanrooyen@oldmutualpfa.com';
'rinaenroelf@gmail.com'; 'hannesvh@koopliede.co.za'; 'gert@galagos.co.za';
'f.malan@kleinfontein.net'; 'louis@kleinfontein.net'; 'alan@miltech.co.za';
'maryke@galagos.co.za'; 'ijbotha@ewation.co.za'; 'niel@kleinfontein.net'
Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Draft Scoping Report for Review
Attachments: Review Notice.pdf

Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Invitation Notice regarding the *Draft Scoping Report* for the proposed *Kleinfontein Nedersetting* Project.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards, / vriendelike groete

Juanita De Neer



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants cc.**

Tel: +27(0) 21 46 080 1 | Fax: +27(0) 21 46 080 11 | Email: info@bokamoso.biz | www.bokamoso.biz
191 Londen Street, Athlone Gardens, Foxtons Estate, Cape Town 7800, South Africa

Please consider the environment before printing this email

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 02 December 2013 11:01 AM
To: 'Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za'; 'pproux1@gmail.com'; 'rpenslin@yahoo.com';
'beyers@hvo.co.za'; 'albert@townplan.co.za'; 'dalena@stolsacc.co.za';
'lex@middeburg.co.za'; 'jakkie@cycadnursery.co.za'; 'karelmeyer@mweb.co.za';
'Mathilda@koopliede.co.za'; 'johann@roofc.co.za'; 'vangulden.gerda@gmail.com';
'phillie@telkomsa.net'; 'benvt@kleinfontein.net'; 'hansvg@kleinfontein.net';
'willie@agricola.co.za'; 'Andries.Breytenbach@gmail.com'; 'frikvuyk@vodamail.com';
'ronell_de_bruin@yahoo.com'; 'ajzeevaart@gmail.com'; 'panonsma1@gmail.com'
Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Draft Scoping Report for Review
Attachments: Review Notice.pdf

Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Invitation Notice regarding the *Draft Scoping Report* for the proposed *Kleinfontein Nedersetting* Project.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groet!

Juanita De Heer



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants cc.**

Tel: 011 27 018 3039 | Fax: 011 96 670 5896 | info@bokamoso.biz | www.bokamoso.biz
111 Lebonheur Avenue, Midway Gardens, Johannesburg | P.O. Box 115, Midway Gardens, J.C.

Please consider the environment before printing this e-mail

Juanita

From: Bokamoso <lizelle@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 21 January 2014 05:42 PM
To: CDavis@tracn4.co.za
Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting

Good evening Carla

Thank you for your email regarding the Kleinfontein project and apologies for only responding at this stage.

A Traffic Impact Study was conducted by Techworld for the DFA process. We will discuss your comments with them and provide you with answers as soon as possible.

Trust you find the above in order.

Kind regards,

Arië Agenbacht

Tel: 012-346 3810

Cell: 083 533 0420

Email: lizelle@mweb.co.za (Attention: Arië)



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelle@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
35 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0181

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 03 December 2013 12:19 PM
To: f.malan@kleinfontein.net
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Draft Scoping Report for Review

Geagte Francois Malan,

Ongelukkig kan ons nie die Draft Scoping Verslag elektronies aanstuur nie want die verslag se geheue is te groot.

Neem asseblief in kennis dat ons verslag beskikbaar is op ons webtuiste: www.bokamoso.biz of by Kleinfontein Nedersetting.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Reg/Res/Unfreundliche Gruesse

Juanita De Beer



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants cc.**

P: (+27)12 345 2019 F: (+27) 34 570 8071 info@bokamoso.net | www.bokamoso.biz
481 Lombard Street, Cape Town, South Africa | Tel: (+27) 34 570 8071

Please consider the environment before printing this e-mail

From: Francois Malan [<mailto:f.malan@kleinfontein.net>]
Sent: 03 December 2013 10:41 AM
To: Bokamoso
Subject: Re: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Draft Scoping Report for Review

Vir aandag Juanita de Beer

Die volledige verslag is hier by ons Koöperasiewinkel/Restourant ter insae, maar dit is natuurlik 'n lywige dokument wat ons nie in 'n kort tydjie kan deurgaan nie. Niël de Beer het my gevra of die verslag in elektroniese formaat aan my of hom gestuur kan word sodat ons van tyd tot tyd na dele kan verwys. Ek veronderstel dat ons dit in .pdf formaat sal kry sodat dit nie verander kan word nie.

François Malan (Beplanning en Bou)

From: [Bokamoso](http://www.bokamoso.biz)

Sent: Monday, December 02, 2013 11:15 AM

To: apkerk@kleinfontein.net ; Hans.vangulden4@gmail.com ; hennie@Kleinfontein.net ; rjnavt1@gmail.com ; svanrooyen@oldmutualpfa.com ; ingaenroelf@gmail.com ; hannesvh@koopliede.co.za ; gert@galagos.co.za ; f.mafan@kleinfontein.net ; louis@kleinfontein.net ; alan@miltech.co.za ; maryke@galagos.co.za ; jjbotha@ewation.co.za ; niel@kleinfontein.net

Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Draft Scoping Report for Review

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Invitation Notice regarding the *Draft Scoping Report* for the proposed *Kleinfontein Nedersetting* Project.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards / Vriendelike Groete

Juanita De Beer



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants cc.**

Tel: +27 12 241 2111 | Fax: +27 12 241 2112 | info@bokamoso.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
111 Lechabela Street, Ashburton Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 111075, Maitland 2015

Please consider the environment before printing this email!

Juanita

From: User1 <user1@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 10 November 2014 01:06 PM
To: user3@bokamoso.net
Subject: FW: Bokamosa vergadering
Attachments: SKMBT_60114111012480.pdf

Flag Status: Flagged

Anè Agenbacht

Senior Environmental Assessment Practitioner / Manager

Tel: 012-346 3810

Cell: 083 533 0420

Email: lizelleg@mweb.co.za (Attention: Anè)



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelleg@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlee Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroefaria 0161

From: Bokamoso [<mailto:lizelleg@mweb.co.za>]
Sent: Monday, November 10, 2014 1:02 PM
To: user1@bokamoso.net
Subject: FW: Bokamosa vergadering

From: Awie Erasmus [<mailto:awieerasmus@gmail.com>]
Sent: 10 November 2014 12:43 PM
To: lizelleg@mweb.co.za
Subject: Bokamosa vergadering

Goeiemiddag Lizelle

Sien graag aangeheg my en my vrou se registrasie.

Laat weet gerus indien jy nog iets benodig.

Vriendelike groete,

Awie Erasmus
072 815 4053



This email is free from viruses and malware because avast! Antivirus protection is active.

Juanita

From: Bokamoso <lizelle@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 11 November 2014 10:46 AM
To: user3@bokamoso.net
Cc: user1@bokamoso.net
Subject: FW: Bokamoso
Attachments: Kleinfontein belanghebendes.pdf

Flag Status: Flagged

From: Marietjie Nel [<mailto:marietjie.nel@kleinfontein.net>]
Sent: 11 November 2014 10:43 AM
To: lizelle@mweb.co.za
Subject: Bokamoso

More Lizelle

Hier is 'n lys van name wat wil seker maak hulle is as belanghebendes geregistreer vir die vergadering mbt Kleinfontein.

Sal jy my asb laat weet.

*Eyvoorbaai
ME Nel
Bestuurder
012 940 4354*

Juanita

From: Bokamoso <lizelle@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 28 October 2014 08:30 AM
To: user3@bokamoso.net
Cc: user1@bokamoso.net
Subject: FW: Kleinfnth Omgewingsimpakstudie: Registrasie van Kwessies

Flag Status: Flagged

From: Nic Pieterse [<mailto:Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za>]
Sent: 28 October 2014 07:59 AM
To: Bokamoso
Subject: Kleinfnth Omgewingsimpakstudie: Registrasie van Kwessies

Goeie more Bokamoso (lees J de Beer),

Graag versoek ek u vriendelik om ook die kwessies wat tydens die "Scoping" verslag deur ondergetekende by Bokamoso ingedien was oor te dra na die proses wat tans gevolg word. Dit het onder andere gefokus op voldoende watervoorsiening volgensse ROOI BOEK standarde vir dorpsontwikkeling.

Erkenning van ontvangs van hierdie kommunikasie sal opreg waardeer word.

Die uwe

Nick D. Pieterse (Lid van KBK)
Tel: 012 406 1425 | Fax: 0866 185 990 | Sel: 082 906 1118 |

2014/10/27

Juanita

From: Bokamoso <lizelleg@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 24 October 2014 08:22 AM
To: user1@bokamoso.net
Cc: user3@bokamoso.net
Subject: FW: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Flag Status: Flagged

From: Nic Pieterse [mailto:Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za]
Sent: 24 October 2014 06:55 AM
To: Bokamoso
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Goeie more Bokamoso.

Dankie vir die erkenning van ontvangs van en aantekening oor my punt geopper.
Mag ek net met respek aan u meld dat die "toekoms" waarna u verwys en iets kan beteken tussen volgende week en dalk 3 (drie) of meer jare, is daar geen tydlyn aan die proses gekoppel n-a? Gaan dit weer in openbare vergadering behels ?

U antwoord sal waardeer word.

Nick Pieterse
Tel: 012 406 1425 | Sel: 082 906 1110 |

2014/10/24

From: Bokamoso [mailto:lizelleg@mweb.co.za]
Sent: 23 October 2014 10:30 AM
To: Nic Pieterse
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Geagte Nic Pieterse,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, ons het al jou kommentare op ons data basis geregistreer.

Ons sal jou ophoopte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

1142712 349 2516 | F: (021) 66 879 6661 | lizelfeg@mweb.co.za | <http://www.bokamoso.co.za>
24 Leduc Street, Amstel Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11774, Wynberg 2018

From: Nic Pieterse [<mailto:Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za>]
Sent: 17 October 2014 01:28 PM
To: Bokamoso
Subject: FW: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Aan: Bokamoso; Aandag, Mev. L Gregory
Van: Nick Pieterse

Soos per die aangenege kennisgewing versoek lig ek u hiermee formeel in dat ondergetekende in wesenlike belang het by die onderwerp en wel as aandeelhouer wat nie verantwoordelik is of gehou wil word vir 'n moontlike omgewingsboeke (2AG aansoek) deur versuim van die direkteur van Kleinfontein nie.

Kan u asb. laat weet of en wanneer daar 'n verdere opendare vergadering rakende die EIA proses gaan woor.

Ek wag graag u antwoord in.

Nick D. Pieterse Pr. Eng
Directorate : Civil & Structural Engineering
Doornfontein Risk Management Unit

Department of Public Works, Room A613, EGO Building, Corner Church and Bosman Streets,
Pretoria Head Office - Private bag X 65 - Pretoria - 0001

Tel: 012 406 1425 | Fax: 0866 185 990 | Cell: 082 906 1118 |

2014/10/17

From: Bokamoso [<mailto:lizelfeg@mweb.co.za>]
Sent: 17 October 2014 08:37 AM
To: Nic Pieterse; poroux1@gmail.com; rpenslin@yahoo.com; beyers@hvo.co.za; albert@townplan.co.za; dalena@stolsacc.co.za; lex@middelberg.co.za; jakkie@cykadnursery.co.za; karelmeyer@mweb.co.za; Mathilda@koopliede.co.za; johann@roofc.co.za; vanguiden.gerde@gmail.com; floryntjie@gmail.com; phillie@teikomsa.net; benyt@kleinfontein.net; hansvg@kleinfontein.net; lex@middelburg.co.za; willie@agricola.co.za; andries.breytenbach@gmail.com; frikvuyk@vodamail.com; ronel de bruin@yahoo.com; wkossen@hotmail.com; ajzeevaart@gmail.com; panonsma1@gmail.com; bank@kleinfontein.net; F.J Riekert; cdavis@tracn4.co.za; yorkelm@nra.co.za; deboer@mega.co.za; rigroen@mweb.co.za; lampies@kleinfontein.net; bou@kleinfontein.net; dannje@wipronet.co.za
Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Public Notice regarding the proposed Kleinfontein Nedersetting Project.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards

Junitta De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

1149 517 540 2516 1111, 271 00 070 240017 E. de la Serrana, 40 401 0, 2008, 7002, 110
36 Calles de la Serrana, Ciudad de México, D.F. Tel: 52 55 5107 1100 Fax: 52 55 5107 1100

Juanita

From: Bokamoso <lizelleq@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 19 November 2014 11:53 AM
To: user3@bokamoso.net; user1@bokamoso.net
Subject: FW: Kleinfontein
Attachments: Kleinfontein...pdf

Flag Status: Flagged

From: Marietjie Nel [mailto:marietjie.nel@kleinfontein.net]
Sent: 19 November 2014 11:47 AM
To: lizelleq@mweb.co.za
Subject: Kleinfontein

Beste Lizelle

Weer 'n lysie van inwoners.

Groete
Marietjie

Juanita

From: Bokamoso <lizelle@mwweb.co.za>
Sent: 29 October 2014 10:24 AM
To: user3@bokamoso.net; user1@bokamoso.net
Subject: FW: VOLDOENNING AAN OMGEWINGSAKE SE VEREISTESBRIEF.

Flag Status: Flagged

From: riapretorius@kleinfontein.net [mailto:riapretorius@kleinfontein.net]
Sent: 29 October 2014 10:08 AM
To: albert@townplan.co.za; direksie@kpk.org.za
Cc: hp@koopliede.co.za; 'Nic Pieterse'; 'Sakkie Booysen'; 'Bokamoso'
Subject: Re: VOLDOENNING AAN OMGEWINGSAKE SE VEREISTESBRIEF.

Beste Albert,

Ons is almal op pad na 'n eindbestemming. Een afspraak wat niemand sal vryspring nie – DIE DOOD! en daarmee saam 'n posisie voor God. Ek deel dus graag net hierdie enkele gedagtes met julle uit die Skrif: "Doen wat jy goedvind en waarvan jy hou, maar maenie vergeet dat God van jou rekenskap sal eis oor alles nie." Verder nog: "Dien God en gehoorsaam sy gebooe. Dit is wat van die mens gevra word. God sal rekenskap eis oor alles wat gedoen word, ook oor wat in die geheim gedoen word, of dit goed is of kwaad." "Vreeslik is dit om te val in die hande van die lewende GOD".

Groete in Christus,

Tannie Ria

From: Albert Smit
Sent: Wednesday, October 29, 2014 9:27 AM
To: direksie@kpk.org.za
Cc: 'Stevn van Schaikwyk'; hp@koopliede.co.za; 'Nic Pieterse'; 'Sakkie Booysen'; 'Sakkie Booysen'; 'Bokamoso'
Subject: VOLDOENNING AAN OMGEWINGSAKE SE VEREISTESBRIEF.

Geagte direkteure,

Daar is enkele dae oor vir KBK om te reageer op die vereistesbrief van Omgewingsake. Gemengde seine word die gemeenskap rondgestuur oor voortgesette konstruksie (ontwikkeling) op Kleinfontein en word waargeneem hoedat konstruksie steeds toegelaat word.

Graag verneem ek of Jan Groenewald al die ondernemingsbrief dat geen verdere ontwikkeling sal plaasvind geskryf het en afgestuur het, of in die alternatief uitstel verleen is, of in die alternatief toestemming tot voortgesette ontwikkeling verleen is.

Die belangrikheid hiervan is die verswarende boete vasstelling wat hieruit mag spruit, en verdere benadeling ten opsigte van enige wettiggings pogings. Dit die aard van die saak trek hierdie versuime persoonlike aanspreeklikheid vir direkteure aan.

U dringende reaksie word afgewag.

Vriendelike groete
Albert Smit

Ns. Reageer asb. ook na HP Steyn en die ander persone hierin gekopieer.

Juanita

From: Bokamoso <lizelleg@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 29 October 2014 09:35 AM
To: user3@bokamoso.net; user1@bokamoso.net
Subject: FW: VOLDOENNING AAN OMGEWINGSAKE SE VEREISTESBRIEF.

Flag Status: Flagged

From: Albert Smit [<mailto:albert@townplan.co.za>]
Sent: 29 October 2014 09:28 AM
To: direksie@kbk.org.za
Cc: 'Steyn van Schalkwyk'; hp@koopliede.co.za; 'Nic Pieterse'; 'Sakkie Booysen'; 'Sakkie Booysen'; 'Bokamoso'
Subject: VOLDOENNING AAN OMGEWINGSAKE SE VEREISTESBRIEF.

Geagte direkteure,

Daar is enkele dae oor vir KBK om te reageer op die vereistesbrief van Omgewingsake. Gemengde seine word die gemeenskap rondgestuur oor voortgesette konstruksie (ontwikkeling) op Kleinfontein en word waargeneem hoedat konstruksie steeds toegelaat word.

Graag verneem ek of Jan Groenewald al die ondernemingsbrief dat geen verdere ontwikkeling sal plaasvind geskryf het en afgestuur het, of in die alternatiewe uitstel verleen is, of in die alternatiewe toestemming tot voortgesette ontwikkeling verleen is.

Die belangrikheid hiervan is die verswarende boete vasstelling wat hieruit mag spruit, en verdere benadeling ten opsigte van enige wettigings pogings. Uit die aard van die saak trek hierdie versuime persoonlike aanspreeklikheid vir direkteure aan.

U dringende reaksie word afgewag.

Vriendelike groete
Albert Smit

Ns. Reageer asb. ook na HP Steyn en die ander persone hierin gekopieer.

User1

From: User9
Sent: Wednesday, May 02, 2012 12:07 PM
To: User3
Subject: FW: Registration as IAP: Kleinfontein Nedersetting
Attachments: Standard Conditions of Crossing RW Pipes_Way Leave.pdf, Kleinfontein Nedersetting.pdf, Untitled attachment 00010.txt

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

From: Ontvangs
Sent: 02 May 2012 11:49 AM
To: Mientjie Coetzee; User9
Subject: FW: Registration as IAP: Kleinfontein Nedersetting

From: Natalie Koneight [<mailto:nkoneigh@randwater.co.za>]
Sent: 02 May 2012 11:27 AM
To: lizelleg@mweb.co.za
Subject: Registration as IAP: Kleinfontein Nedersetting

Dear Sir/Madam

Rand Water is hereby registering as IAP for the above-mentioned project.
Kindly forward confirmation of registration as IAP to Natalie Koneight at nkoneigh@randwater.co.za

Attached is Rand Water's Wayleaves, for your information.
Rand Water would like to be sure that the development as per the BID have planned adequately for their sewerage removal off site.
Please provide Rand Water with :

1. The detail about the facility that will receive the sewerage.
2. An agreement that the identified sewerage facility is aware of the development and that they have the capacity to accept the sewerage from the site without overloading the facility.
3. Will there be any discharges other than the sewerage system that will increase storm water entering the environment. If so, has the development considered retention and stilling ponds to slow down high peak flows.

If the sewerage facility cannot accept the additional load into their facility then this will have a negative impact on the environment and the pollution load into the river systems

Natalie Koneight
Secretary to Leslie May

EMS Department, GSSE



RAND WATER

☎ +27-11-724-9566

☎ +27-11-900-2108

✉ nkoneigh@randwater.co.za

www.randwater.co.za

STANDARD CONDITIONS FOR CROSSING OF RAND WATER'S SERVICES

ANNEXURE "A" (OCT 2002)

- 1. SERVICE CROSSINGS :**
- 1.1 The number of crossings of Rand Water's pipeline/s and servitude/s or proposed servitude/s shall be kept to a minimum; such crossings shall be as close to 90 degrees (right angles) as possible and the cover over its pipeline/s shall not be materially altered.
- 1.2 No service shall be less than one metre from a joint in Rand Water's pipeline/s and a space of not less than 300 mm shall be maintained between any service and Rand Water's pipeline/s at the point of crossing, or as separately specified. Where Rand Water's prestressed concrete pipeline is crossed, this space shall be measured from the lightning protection wires installed above and below the pipeline. For service crossings under those of Rand Water, where further larger diameter pipelines are installed in the servitude in the future, Rand Water may require the service owner, at its own cost, to lower its service to comply with the foregoing.
- 1.3 No service running parallel to Rand Water's pipeline/s, no box, manhole, structure supporting any service, footing of any pylon, pole or stay wire and no stormwater culvert and / or appurtenances shall be within two metres of Rand Water's pipeline/s or on Rand Water's servitude/s or proposed servitude/s or discharge thereon unless the prior written permission of Rand Water has been obtained.
- 1.4 Half-round concrete pipes or other approved protection shall be placed over any cable, that is within two metres of Rand Water's pipeline/s or on Rand Water's servitude/s or proposed servitude/s.
- 1.5 Where any service crosses Rand Water's servitude/s or proposed servitude/s, it shall be laid at minimum grade (sewers and stormwater) / at an even depth below ground level (all other services) over the entire servitude / proposed servitude width and its position where it intersects Rand Water's pipeline/s, servitude/s or proposed servitude/s shall be clearly indicated by suitable markers. Sewer crossings shall be designed to span over Rand Water's existing and proposed pipeline trenches.
- 2. ROADS AND RAILWAY LINE CROSSINGS :**
- 2.1 Rand Water shall have unimpeded vehicular access to its pipeline/s at all times for inspection and maintenance purposes. Culverts shall be provided at all railway line crossings to provide such access. Under roadways culverts will be required unless it can be proved to Rand Water that traffic density and the cover over the pipeline/s will not adversely affect Rand Water in the exercise of its rights and that excavation through the road layers to gain access to the pipeline/s is acceptable to the service owner. In general, the cover over Rand Water's pipeline/s may vary between 800 mm and 1 500 mm however, an undisturbed layer of at least 300 mm shall be maintained between the pipeline/s and the roadworks during construction unless relaxed by Rand Water in writing. Reinforced concrete box culverts with compartments having minimum internal dimensions as indicated on Rand Water's standard drawings No. B1933 and B1934 shall be provided for both existing and future pipelines. Culverts shall preferably be drained by a gravity system.
- 2.2 Long diagonal crossings of Rand Water's pipeline/s and servitude/s or crossings of heads in Rand Water's pipeline/s shall be avoided. If this is not possible, Rand Water's pipeline/s shall be deviated so as to cross the proposed road/railway line at approximately right angles.
- 3. PIPELINE PROJECTION AND / OR DEVIATION AT DESIGN STAGE :**
- 3.1 Where any development affects the discharge of water from Rand Water's scour valves, arrangements shall be made in collaboration with Rand Water's Manager Bulk Water Services to accommodate, channel or divert such flow.
- 3.2 Detailed proposals, including longitudinal sections along Rand Water's pipeline/s depicting the level of the road/railway line or other service in relation to the pipeline/s, shall be submitted for Rand Water's approval before the commencement of proposed construction work.
- 3.3 It may be necessary for Rand Water itself to strengthen the lead-caulked joints of its pipeline/s located under roadways or in culverts, by means of double tapers, the fabrication of which requires at least two months notice. Such strengthening shall extend to a distance of at least two metres beyond the road prism/kerb line, measured at right angles to the road direction. (The estimated cost of which is R 7 000 per joint). The actual cost of joint strengthening shall be borne by the service owner who shall be responsible for all excavation and back-filling.
- 3.4 Since lengthy delays can occur between the planning and construction stages, the proposed dimensions of the culverts shall be confirmed by Rand Water at least 12 months before construction work commences.
- 3.5 All planning, survey work, preparation of designs, specifications and drawings shall be undertaken by the service owner or its consulting engineers and submitted to Rand Water for approval. A copy / Copies of the relevant specimen specification/s will be provided, on request, when more details of the work to be performed are known.
- 3.6 Contractors approved by Rand Water shall be engaged to undertake all construction work, including :
- (a) manufacture, supply and delivery of pipes;
 - (b) excavation and backfill of trenches etc;
 - (c) laying and jointing of pipes;
 - (d) recovery of redundant pipes; and
 - (e) construction of the necessary structures.
- 3.7 Rand Water shall be given reasonable notice prior to the commencement of the fabrication as well as the installation of pipes to enable it to undertake the necessary inspection work.
- 3.8 Except for the manufacture of pipes, which will be inspected by Rand Water or its agents, all work shall be supervised by the service owner or its consulting engineers who will also undertake all necessary negotiations with property owners and local authorities affected by any possible relocation of Rand Water's pipeline/s and obtain agreement from them in principle for the accommodation of Rand Water's pipeline/s in the proposed relocated position/s.

Continued overleaf

- 3.9 Where Rand Water is required to relocate its pipeline/s or servitude/s, the service owner shall bear the cost of the cancellation of Rand Water's servitude/s as well as the costs of acquiring, surveying and registering new servitudes that will provide Rand Water with rights equal to those provided by the servitudes to be cancelled.
- 3.10 Co-ordinates of the alignment of any proposed relocation/s shall be submitted to Rand Water to prepare the statutory notices for relocation/s of its pipeline/s. Relocation shall not take place until Rand Water has issued such statutory notices.
- 3.11 During the period April to August in any year, at a time suited to its water supply operations, Rand Water will, on receipt of 21 days notice, circumstances permitting, make the end connections from the deviations to the existing pipeline/s. Daywork rates shall be included in the pipelaying contract documents to allow for assistance to Rand Water.
- 3.12 Ownership of portions of the pipeline/s that become redundant as a result of relocations carried out at the service owner's cost will be transferred to it. If requested, Rand Water may take into stock pipes and / or valves recovered in good condition and credit the service owner with the value determined by Rand Water. Materials thus taken into stock shall be delivered to Rand Water's pipe yard at its Zwartkops pumping station by and at the cost of the service owner.
- 3.13 The service owner hereby indemnifies Rand Water against any claim arising from the non-removal and disposal of any portion of Rand Water's pipeline/s made redundant by a relocation.
- 3.14 No pipeline in its relocated position shall be subject to the provisions of the Advertising on Roads and Ribbon Development Act No 21 of 1940 or the National Roads Act No 54 of 1971 as amended.

4. PIPELINE PROTECTION AND / OR DEVIATION AT CONSTRUCTION STAGE :

- 4.1 Rand Water's Distribution Manager (Telephone (011) 900-1910) shall be notified and his permission obtained before any work is carried out within five metres of Rand Water's pipeline/s, servitude/s or proposed servitude/s and before backfilling any excavation exposing Rand Water's pipeline/s - Please quote inspection order No. as specified separately.
- 4.2 If detailed information of the positions or levels of the pipeline/s is required the pipeline/s may be exposed by the service owner or its consulting engineers, provided that the foregoing condition is complied with.
- 4.3 In terms of Regulation 10.17.1 of the Explosives Act No 26 of 1956, written confirmation of the measures proposed to protect Rand Water's pipeline/s shall be obtained from Rand Water for any blasting to be undertaken within 500 metres of its pipeline/s. The service owner shall be responsible for ensuring that the approved protection measures are complied with and that Rand Water's Distribution Manager is notified at least 24 hours in advance of each blast.
- 4.4 The pipeline/s shall be supported at not greater than five metre centres in culverts and where excavation takes place under the pipeline/s during construction.
- 4.5 No heavy earthmoving or compaction equipment shall be operated within two metres of the steel or five metres of the prestressed concrete pipeline/s unless specific proposals have been approved by Rand Water.
- 4.6 The prestressed concrete pipeline/s shall be haunched under the road or supported on pedestals where crossed by services located thereunder in accordance with the details depicted on Rand Water's drawing A3993, a print of which is available on request. Such haunching shall extend for a distance of two metres beyond the edge of the roadway on both sides, or to such greater length as may be required to complete the haunching of the nearest whole pipe length.

5. CATHODIC PROTECTION AT STEEL PIPELINE CROSSINGS :

- 5.1 Two 16 square millimetre leads or one 35 square millimetre lead appropriately marked must be provided at each crossing point and the crossing shall not be backfilled until Rand Water's staff have installed similar test leads on Rand Water's pipeline/s. The Electrolysis Section ((011) 682-0239 or 0240) must be contacted for the connections to Rand Water's pipeline/s.
- 5.2 The pipe to ground potential of Rand Water's pipeline/s at the crossing point will be monitored before installation of the service owner's steel service and that potential must be maintained irrespective of the cathodic protection applied to the service owner's steel service after installation.

6. INDEMNITY :

- 6.1 The service owner shall indemnify Rand Water against all claims for damage arising out of, and will be held liable for any damage that may be caused to Rand Water's pipeline/s and/or appurtenances as a result of any crossing of during construction or the installation/construction and/or the presence of any service/road/railway line and/or appurtenances on Rand Water's servitude/s or within two metres of Rand Water's pipeline/s. Rand Water shall not be liable for any damage to any service/road/railway line and/or appurtenances that may be caused by it in the exercise of its rights, provided that Rand Water will remain liable for any damage that is proved to have resulted directly from the wrongful action of its employees.

7. COSTS :

- 7.1 The service owner shall bear the cost of any protective measure that may be necessary in order to prevent the exchange of stray direct currents between the cable/s or pipe/s and Rand Water's pipeline/s, the protection of existing installations and of making provision to accommodate future services, as outlined above as well as the cost of repairs to the lightning protection wires installed approximately 100 mm above and below Rand Water's prestressed concrete pipeline/s or to Rand Water's telemetering cable/s necessitated by the installation of the proposed service, and will be debited with all costs incurred by Rand Water on its behalf on the usual terms of actual cost plus 10% (ten per cent) for administration.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF CONDITIONS :

- 8.1 The above conditions together with Annexure B (Vaal Barrage Conditions) - if relevant, and any foregoing special requirements shall be accepted in writing by the service owner before any work may commence. If no reply is received within 60 days from date of Rand Water's written notification, the conditions will be deemed to have been accepted by the service owner.

REGISTRATION AS IAP

KLEINFONTEIN NEDERSETTING

First Name/s:	MPATI
Last Name:	NALE
Title: (Dr./ Miss/ Mr./ Mrs./ Prof. etc)	MRS
If representing an entity (i.e. company or organisation), name of entity:	RAND WATER
If representing an entity, position within entity (i.e. CEO, Chairperson, Secretary, Councillor, etc):	ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSOR
Postal Address:	P.O. BOX 1127 JOHANNESBURG 2000
Physical Address	
E-mail Address:	mnale@randwater.coz.za
Phone Number:	(011) 724-8357
Cell Phone Number:	
Fax:	(011) 900-1208
Comments: ALL TRAVERSING ALONG AND OVER RAND WATER PIPELINES. POSSIBLE LEAKS FROM OTHER SERVICES THAT COULD CAUSE GROUND STABILITY TO CHANGE. PLEASE KEEP US INFORMED REGARDING THE ABOVE ASPECTS.	

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 17 October 2014 08:37 AM
To: 'Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za'; pproux1@gmail.com; rpenslin@yahoo.com; beyers@hvo.co.za; albert@townplan.co.za; dalena@stolsacc.co.za; 'lex@middelberg.co.za'; 'jakkie@cycadnursery.co.za'; 'karelmeyer@mweb.co.za'; 'Mathilda@koopliede.co.za'; 'johann@roofc.co.za'; vangulden.gerda@gmail.com; 'floryntjie@gmail.com'; 'phillie@telkomsa.net'; benvt@kleinfontein.net; hansvg@kleinfontein.net; 'lex@middelburg.co.za'; willie@agricola.co.za; andries.breytenbach@gmail.com; frikvuyk@vodamail.com; ronell_de_bruin@yahoo.com; wkossen@hotmail.com; 'ajzeevaart@gmail.com'; 'panonsma1@gmail.com'; 'bank@kleinfontein.net'; F.J Riekert; cdavis@tract4.co.za; yorkeh@nra.co.za; deboer@mega.co.za; 'rjgroen@mweb.co.za'; 'lampies@kleinfontein.net'; 'bou@kleinfontein.net'; 'dannie@wipronet.co.za'
Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process
Attachments: Public Notice BA.pdf

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Public Notice regarding the proposed Kleinfontein Nedersetting Project.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

102-103 Waterfall - 1st Floor - 221 Main Road - Sandton - Johannesburg - South Africa
36 Lombard Street - Anson General - Pretoria - P.O. Box 1173 - Sandton - G.P.A.

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 17 October 2014 08:48 AM
To: kopsoppermanfaks@kleinfontein.net; alete@kleinfontein.net;
mfourie@kleinfontein.net; 'eamalan@kleinfontein.net'; 'janboer@kleinfontein.net';
fransie.vandermerwo@kleinfontein.net; benvt@kleinfontein.net; volkshulp2000
@axxess.co.za; 'hp@koopliede.co.za'; bern.wv@vodamail.co.za;
mnale@randwater.co.za; 'conradie.jm@gmail.com'; 'apkerk@kleinfontein.net';
'Hans.vangulden4@gmail.com'; 'hennie@kleinfontein.net'; rinavt1@gmail.com;
'svanrooyen@oldmutualpfa.com'; 'rinaenroelf@gmail.com';
'hannesvh@koopliede.co.za'; 'gert@galagos.co.za'; f.malan@kleinfontein.net;
'louis@kleinfontein.net'; 'jakkie@cycadnursery.co.za'; 'alan@miltech.co.za';
albert@townplan.co.za; 'maryke@galagos.co.za'; 'jjbotha@ewation.co.za';
'niel@kleinfontein.net'; 'beata@sargasso.co.za'; 'weavindt@gmail.com';
VDLindel@nra.co.za
Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process
Attachments: Public Notice BA.pdf

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Public Notice regarding the proposed Kleinfontein Nedersetting Project.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards,

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

Tel: (+27) 12 335 5211 | Fax: (+27) 81 240 8894 | E: info@bokamoso.co.za | www.bokamoso.co.za
36 - Lombard Street, 1st Floor, Gardens, 7913, Cape Town, South Africa 8013

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 17 October 2014 08:54 AM
To: 'willemhdp@gmail.com'
Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process
Attachments: Public Notice BA.pdf

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Public Notice regarding the proposed Kleinfontein Nedersetting Project.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27) 11 244 2010 | F: (+27) 11 503 6009 | E: info@bokamoso.net | www.bokamoso.net
38 Lombard Street, Midway 32, Cape Town, South Africa | P.O. Box 11375, Maroon 11, 161

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 17 October 2014 08:25 AM
To: 'jgrobler@geoscience.org.za'; 'asalomon@sahra.org.za';
'maphata.ramphele@gauteng.gov.za'; justicem@dwaf.gov.za; keetm@dwaf.gov.za;
siwelanel@dwa.gov.za; tshifaror@dwa.gov.za; MathebeT@dwa.gov.za;
'central@eskom.co.za'; 'paia@eskom.co.za'; 'schmidk@nra.co.za';
'kumen.govender@gauteng.gov.za'; mmpshe@randwater.co.za;
'nkoneigh@randwater.co.za'; RudzaniM@TSHWANE.GOV.za;
loveous.tampane@transnet.net; 'casperm@tshwane.gov.za'
Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process
Attachments: Public Notice BA.pdf

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Public Notice regarding the proposed Kleinfontein Nedersetting Project.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

Private Bag 2342, Boksburg - P.O. Box 570, Boksburg - P.O. Box 24, Zaventem, Belgium - P.O. Box 2020, Johannesburg
30 Leberkus Street, Avondale, Gauteng - P.O. Box 1270, Dorekop - P.O. Box 1100, Maricopa 0963

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 06 November 2014 12:15 PM
To: 'asheralec@yahoo.co.uk'
Subject: RE: Registrasie

Geagte Alec Asher,

Baie dankie vir jou terug veering, jy is geregistreer as belanghebbende persoon vir die voorgestelde Kleinfontein Nedersetting Projek.

Ons sal jou ophoogte in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Sogartus

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

Tel: +27(0) 21 462 9400 | Fax: +27(0) 21 462 9401 | Email: info@bokamoso.co.za | www.bokamoso.co.za
55 Liphook Road, Liphook, Cape Town, 7520 | P.O. Box 11791, Liphook, 7520

From: Alec Asher [<mailto:asheralec@yahoo.co.uk>]
Sent: 05 November 2014 05:38 PM
To: lizeleg@mweb.co.za
Subject: Registrasie

Aandag
Juanita Du Preez
Registreer as belanghebbendes van Kleinfontein.
Alec P Asher
Johanna J Asher
Elize Snyman

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 01 December 2014 11:08 AM
To: 'humanjf@lantic.net'
Subject: RE: Registrasie as belanghebbendes

Geagte Dina de Jager en Francois Human,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, jy is geregistreer as belanghebbende persoon vir die voorgestelde Kleinfontein Nedersetting Projek.

Ons sal jou ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

11100912 243 2610 11 41 (107) 20 070 066818 humanjf@lantic.net humanjf@lantic.net
18, Glenholme Street, Arcadia, Capetown, Western Cape, South Africa | P.O. Box 11107, Maitland, 7550

From: humanjf@lantic.net [<mailto:humanjf@lantic.net>]
Sent: 29 November 2014 09:13 AM
To: lizelleg@mweb.co.za
Subject: Registrasie as belanghebbendes

Bokamoso,

Juanita de Beer,

Plaas ons asb op die lys van belanghebbendes tov die Kleinfontein formaliseringsproses:

Dina de Jager humanjf@gmail.com

Francois Human humanjf@lantic.net

Voorbaat dank,

F Human

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 20 November 2014 02:20 PM
To: 'johan@siyabonga.co.za'
Subject: RE: Registrasie as belanghebbende by Kleinfontein se Omgewingsaansoek

Hi Johan de Beer,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, jy is geregistreer as belanghebbende persoon vir die voorgestelde Kleinfontein Nedersetting Projek.

Ons sal jou ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regentia/Vriendelike Groete

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

Tel: 082 466 5560 | F: 021 780 0100 | info@bokamoso.co.za | www.bokamoso.co.za
48 - Alandale Mews, Avonlea Gardens, Riversdale, Cape Town, 7805 | Fax: 021 780 0100

From: Johan de Beer [<mailto:johan@siyabonga.co.za>]
Sent: 20 November 2014 01:55 PM
To: jizelle@mjweb.co.za
Subject: Registrasie as belanghebbende by Kleinfontein se Omgewingsaansoek

Vir Aandag: Juanita de Beer,

Van : Johan de Beer
Tel : 0824665560
Epos : johan@siyabonga.co.za

Na aanleiding van die versoek in die Leivoor, en my persoonlike belangstelling rig ek die versoek dat U my sal registreer of bystaan om te registreer as belanghebbende van Kleinfontein se Omgewingsaansoek.

Met dank.

Johan de Beer



This email is free from viruses and malware because avast! Antivirus protection is active.

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 24 November 2014 10:36 AM
To: 'atnel@kleinfontein.net'
Subject: RE: Regestrasie Belanghebbende Kleinfontein

Geagte Attie Nel,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, jy is geregistreer as belanghebbende persoon vir die voorgestelde Kleinfontein Nedersetting Projek.

Jy is meer as welkom om die huurders ook in kennis te stel.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

Tel: +27 012 348 2010 | Fax: +27 012 348 2009 | info@bokamoso.net | www.bokamoso.net
16 Stellenbosse Blvd, Stellenbosse, Western Cape, 7785, South Africa

From: Attie Nel [<mailto:atnel@kleinfontein.net>]
Sent: 21 November 2014 06:08 PM
To: Juanita De Beer
Subject: Regestrasie Belanghebbende Kleinfontein

Dagsê,

A J Nel aandeelhouer van KBK wil registreer by die projek
Wag e Bietjie 24
Bogenoemde e pos en Posbus 35 Rayton 1001
Baie dankie

At Nel

NS indien enige vorms voltooi moet word stuur grus aan. Sal dit help as huide inwoners wat huurders is ook regestreeer?

Laat wet net kan nog n paar kry

Groete



This email is free from viruses and malware because avast! Antivirus protection is active.

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 28 October 2014 09:17 AM
To: 'floryntjie@gmail.com'
Subject: RE: Ontwikkeling op Kleinfontein

Geagte Gerda van Gulden,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, ek het al jou kommentare op ons data basis geregistreer.

Ons sal jou ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

1, 4-20111, 2nd Floor, P.O. Box 370, 5001, U.S. 1, 1010, Cape Town, South Africa
Tel: +27 (0) 21 462 5000, Fax: +27 (0) 21 462 5001, Email: info@bokamoso.co.za

From: floryntjie@gmail.com [<mailto:floryntjie@gmail.com>]
Sent: 27 October 2014 02:12 PM
To: Bokamoso
Subject: Ontwikkeling op Kleinfontein

Geagte Me Gregory

As n bekommerde aandeelhouer van KBK Kleinfontein wil ek die volgende onder u aandag bring.

Dept Landbou en Omgewing het opdrag gegee dat ontwikkeling van woonhuise op Kleinfontein gestaak moet word.

Ek merk dat daar steeds voortgegaan word met ontwikkeling van eiendomme op die Kleinfontein Hoewes.

Daar was n aandeelhouer wat nie bewus was dat ontwikkeling gestaak moet word nie en hy het dus in die Nedersetting begin ontwikkel maar is deur die Voorsitter van KBK opdrag gegee dat hy nie verder mag ontwikkel nie. Die Voorsitter het wel genoem dat hierdie persoon op die risiko mag voortgaan om te ontwikkel.

Daar word ook gemerk dat ontwikkeling steeds voortgaan op die Kleinfontein hoewes. Ek het verlede week vir vriende gaan kuier op die hoewes en gemerk dat betontrokke toegelaat word om beton te gaan aflewer by n bouperseel.

Landbou en Omgewing het spesifiek gemeld dat indien voortgegaan word met ontwikkeling, Kleinfontein groot boetes in die gesig staar. Ek wil graag weet wie vir hierdie boetes aanspreeklik gehou gaan word. Verder verneem ek graag of Mnr J Groenewald (die Voorsitter) reeds die opdrag van Landbou en Omgewing geteken het waarin hy onderneem dat ontwikkeling gestaak sal word.

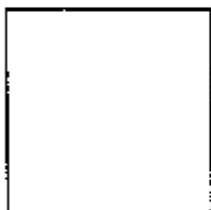
Is daar n moontlikheid dat n inspeksie by Kleinfontein uitgevoer kan word om te bepaal wat die stand van sake oor ontwikkeling is om sodoende ons risiko te beperk in die verband.

Vriendelike Groete

Mev Gerda van Gulden
0829570706



FREE Animations for your email - by IncrediMail! [Click Here!](#)



This email is free from viruses and malware because avast! Antivirus protection is active.

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 03 November 2014 01:20 PM
To: comporob@lantic.net
Subject: RE: OMGEWINGSASPEKTE VAN 'n GEFORMALISEERDE KLEINFONTEIN

Hi Anita,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, jy is geregistreer as belanghebbende persoon vir die voorgestelde Kleinfontein Nedersetting Projek.

Ons sal jou ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

Private Bag 363, 2010 | Tel: 021 470 2000 | E: info@bokamoso.co.za | www.bokamoso.co.za
36 Lonsdale Street, Ashbur Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11770, Waterlooplein 2001

From: Comporob [<mailto:comporob@lantic.net>]
Sent: 03 November 2014 10:02 AM
To: 'Bokamoso'
Subject: RE: OMGEWINGSASPEKTE VAN 'n GEFORMALISEERDE KLEINFONTEIN

Anita Robertson: 084 3729510 vir Registrasie asá

From: Bokamoso [<mailto:lizelle@mwweb.co.za>]
Sent: 03 November 2014 09:31 AM
To: comporob@lantic.net
Subject: RE: OMGEWINGSASPEKTE VAN 'n GEFORMALISEERDE KLEINFONTEIN

Hi Anita,

Vind asseblief die aangehegde Publieke Kennisgewing vir meer inligting in verband met die voorgestelde Kleinfontein Nedersetting Projek.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Vind Regones

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

011-821 1340 / 011-821 1341 / 011-821 8500 • info@bokamoso.co.za
351 Sibusiso Street, 4th Floor, Rosebank, Pretoria • P.O. Box 11970, Verwoerd 0181

From: Comporob [<mailto:comporob@lantic.net>]
Sent: 03 November 2014 09:06 AM
To: 'Bokamoso'
Subject: RE: OMGEWINGSASPEKTE VAN 'n GEFORMALISEERDE KLEINFONTEIN

Beste Juanita

My vraag is waarom dit gaan.

Lig my asb in.

Groete

Anita

From: Bokamoso [<mailto:lizelleg@mweb.co.za>]
Sent: 03 November 2014 08:24 AM
To: comporob@lantic.net
Subject: RE: OMGEWINGSASPEKTE VAN 'n GEFORMALISEERDE KLEINFONTEIN

Geagte Anita Robertson,

Bale dankie vir jou terugvoering, daar is nog geen publieke vergadering geadverteer nie. Ons is nou in die "Environmental Impact Assessment" Proses.

Die rede is om te registreer by ons en ons sal vir julle ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.

As jy belangstel om te registreer by ons, asseblief laat weet ons.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Sindi Renards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

1112 112 541 3910 • T: 021 551 70 5961 F: 021 551 70 5920 • info@bokamoso.co.za • www.bokamoso.co.za
30 Labyrinth Street, Athlone, Cape Town, 7708 • Tel: 021 551 70 5961 • Fax: 021 551 70 5920 • info@bokamoso.co.za

From: Comporob [<mailto:comporob@lantic.net>]

Sent: 01 November 2014 05:08 PM

To: lizelle@nwweb.co.za

Subject: OMGEWINGSASPEKTE VAN 'n GEFORMALISEERDE KLEINFONTEIN

Beste Juanita

Ek het gelees van die vergadering in die Gemeenskapsnuus Okt 2014 en wil graag meer weet waarmee dit in verband staan.

Sal waardeer as jy my kan inlig.

Vriendelike groete

ANITA ROBERTSON
PATRYSSINGEL 52

084 3729510

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 23 October 2014 10:19 AM
To: 'weavindt@gmail.com'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein

Dear Tina Weavind,

Thank you for your response, I have noted your comments on our Issues and Comments Register.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards
Juanita De Beer
Public Participation Consultant

Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelleg@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.net
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

-----Original Message-----

From: Tina Weavind [<mailto:weavindt@gmail.com>]
Sent: 17 October 2014 09:06 AM
To: lizelleg@mweb.co.za
Subject: Kleinfontein

Hi Lizelle

I want to register my my object to the development to this establishment on the grounds of the detrimental impact on the water source. Further I believe that almost certain expedience will in development of other aspects of the settlement are likely since the residents are cash strapped and the cooperation is virtually bankrupt.

Regards

Tina Weavind
Gauteng

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 21 November 2014 11:05 AM
To: 'marietjie.nel@kleinfontein.net'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein

Hi Marietjie,

Baie dankie, ons het hulle alreeds op die geregistreerde lys.

Het jy my terugvoering gekry in verband met die vorige epos wat ek van jou ontvang het – waar ons hulle epos adresse nodig het.

Lekker dag verder.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

111-21-112 040 2874 (T) (F) (E) 20 THE DUNE LANE, BUNGLEBUSH, WESTERN CAPE
36 L'Aboulee Street, James Gardens, Cape Town, C/O: Box 11373, Montclare 8161

From: Marietjie Nel [<mailto:marietjie.nel@kleinfontein.net>]
Sent: 21 November 2014 10:53 AM
To: lizelleg@mweb.co.za
Subject: Kleinfontein

More Lizelle

Volkshulp 2000 het versoek dat gulle ook op die lys van belanghebbende party geplaas word.
volkshulp2000@axxess.co.za kontak persoon JD Versfeld

*Eyvoorbaat
Marietjie*

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 14 November 2014 02:25 PM
To: 'riapretorius@kleinfontein.net'
Cc: 'loupret@kleinfontein.net'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein

Hi Ria Pretorius,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, julle is geregistreer as belanghebbende persone vir die voorgestelde Kleinfontein Nedersetting Projek.

Ons sal julle ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

11 Jozefina Ave 6140 - P.O. Box 6170 6151 - R. Johannesburg 0211 - info@bokamoso.co.za / www.bokamoso.co.za
© Bokamoso Group. All rights reserved. Private IP ©. Design & Marketing 0151

From: riapretorius@kleinfontein.net [<mailto:riapretorius@kleinfontein.net>]
Sent: 14 November 2014 02:08 PM
To: ljzelleg@mweb.co.za
Subject: Kleinfontein

Hallo Juanita,

Hiermee wil ons ook asseblief registreer as belanghebbendes vir die Kleinfontein-projek:

1. Mnr J L M Pretorius (Louis) 0824166290 <mailto:loupret@kleinfontein.net>
Aandeelhouer
2. Mev M H Pretorius (Ria) 0722005438 riapretorius@kleinfontein.net
Aandeelhouer
3. Mnr M C Pretorius Coenraad) 0827383632 riapretorius@kleinfontein.net
Aandeelhouer

Laat weet asb of daar nog ander inligting nodig is.

Groete,
Mev Pretorius

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 19 November 2014 02:17 PM
To: 'marietjie.nel@kleinfontein.net'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein

Hi Marietjie,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering.

Ek sal hulle registreer as belanghebbende persone.

Lekker dag.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

1112712 (Tel) 2819 1771 (Fax) 50176 (WhatsApp) info@bokamoso.co.za www.bokamoso.co.za
09 Victoria Road, Asher Gardens, Pretoria 0012, Box 113, 9 Edmore, 0001767

From: Marietjie Nel [<mailto:marietjie.nel@kleinfontein.net>]
Sent: 19 November 2014 11:47 AM
To: lizelleq@mweb.co.za
Subject: Kleinfontein

Beste Lizelle

Weer 'n lysie van inwoners.

Groete
Marietjie

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 17 November 2014 01:29 PM
To: 'eamalan@kleinfontein.net'; 'mfourie@kleinfontein.net'; 'rene64619@gmail.com'; 'logistics@countrymushrooms.co.za'; 'Annatjie411@gmail.com'
Cc: 'marietjie.nel@kleinfontein.net'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein

Geagte Belanghebbende persone,

Baie dankie vir julle terugvoering, ons het julle geregistreer as belanghebbende persone vir die voorgestelde Kleinfontein Nedersetting Projek.

Ons sal julle ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kleinfontein

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

Tel: 0712 046 1213 | F: (+27) 16 077 1809 | E: info@bokamoso.net | www.bokamoso.net
30 Scarborough Street, Ansonia Gardens, Johannesburg, 2013 | P.O. Box 11371, Menlo Park, 7601

From: Marietjie Nel [<mailto:marietjie.nel@kleinfontein.net>]

Sent: 17 November 2014 12:54 PM

To: lizelleg@mweb.co.za

Subject: Kleinfontein

Hi Lizelle,

Weer `n paar name wat wil bevestig dat hulfe op die lys is.

EA Malan eamalan@kleinfontein.net
MP Fourie mfourie@kleinfontein.net
R Engelbrecht rene64619@gmail.com
C Engelbrecht logistics@countrymushrooms.co.za
A Coetzee Annatjie411@gmail.com

*Groete
Marietje*

*ME Nell
Bestuurder
012 940 4354*

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 06 November 2014 03:03 PM
To: 'swroodt@hotmail.com'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein

Gerrie Roodt,

Baie danksie vir jou terugvoering, jy is geregistreer as belanghebbende persoon vir die voorgestelde Kleinfontein Nedersetting Projek.

Ons sal jou ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Blad Rogard.

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

111-27112 GARDENIA, 111-27112 KINGS ROAD, P. O. BOX 4001, ZOLWEN, FREE STATE, 5211
AGRIKULTURISADRES: 111-27112 GARDENIA, 111-27112 KINGS ROAD, P. O. BOX 4001, ZOLWEN, 5211

From: Saretha Roodt [<mailto:swroodt@hotmail.com>]
Sent: 06 November 2014 02:41 PM
To: lizelleg@mweb.co.za
Subject: Kleinfontein

Goeie Middag Juanita De Beer

Ek wil graag my man, Gerrie Roodt, registreer vir die Kleinfontein vergadering.

Sy besonderhede is as volg:

ISG Roodt
Eienaar (Hoewe T81)
Selfoon nommer: 081 742 6607
epos: jsgroodt@hotmail.com

Ek is nie seker of jy nog enige besonderhede / inligting benodi van ons af nie.

Vriendelike Groete

Saretha Roodt

081 768 5489

swroodt@hotmail.com

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 28 October 2014 08:16 AM
To: 'driaan@finkor.net'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Omgewingsimpakstudie

Geagte Driaan Beyers,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, jy is geregistreer as belanghebbende persoon vir die voorgestelde Kleinfontein Nedersetting Projek.

Ons sal jou ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Nogards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

Tel: (+27) 12 343 8470 (12) 343 8470 (12) 343 8470 (12) 343 8470 (12) 343 8470 (12) 343 8470
Stuurmanstraat 31, Sandton, Gauteng, Pretoria 1941, Soweto, Johannesburg, 1951

From: Driaan Beyers [<mailto:driaan@finkor.net>]
Sent: 27 October 2014 07:04 AM
To: lizetteq@mweb.co.za
Subject: Kleinfontein Omgewingsimpakstudie

Goeie more,

Ek wil registreer asb.

Ek is 'n inwoner van Kleinfontein.

Dankie

J A Beyers
S: 071 234 8470

J A BEYERS

PROFESIONELE REKENMEESTER (SA)

PROFESIONELE BELASTING PRAKTYSYN (SA)

GESERTIFISEERDE ONAANHANKLIKE NAGIENER



Finkor

FINKOR REKENINGKUNDIGE DIENSTE

TEL: 012 940 4315 Posbus 1945

SEL: 071 234 8470 RAYTON

FAKS: 088 568 6549 1001

WEB: WWW.FINKOR.NET



SAIPA

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 03 November 2014 01:42 PM
To: 'panonsma1@gmail.com'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting--Public Participation Process--EIA Process.

Geagte Johan Vosloo,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, ons stel net al die belanghebbende persone in kennis dat ons in die "Environmental Impact Assessment" Proses is.

Jy is al klaar geregistreer op ons data basis.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

Tel: +27 (0) 21 951 0100 | Fax: +27 (0) 21 951 0091 | e.k. rhy@bokamoso.co.za | a.zwaan@bokamoso.co.za
36 Lelani, nu Breyer, Aurora, Grahamstown, P.O. Box 1170, Port Elizabeth, 6001

From: Johan Vosloo [<mailto:panonsma1@gmail.com>]
Sent: 31 October 2014 02:59 PM
To: Bokamoso; oopkop
Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting--Public Participation Process--EIA Process.

Geagte Bokamoso,
beteken dat ek iets moet doen en sodoende deel-
neem.

Geliewe te

Publieke Deelname, soos ek die woord verstaan,
verklaar wat en wanneer!

Is daar iets wat ons as Aandehouers van KBK
in gebreke bly om aan uitvoering te gee.
Spel dit vir ons uit in groot detail aub.

Johan Vosloo.

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 24 October 2014 10:49 AM
To: 'koosoppermanfaks@kleinfontein.net'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting-Public Participaion EIA Process

Geagte Koos Opperman,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, ek het al jou kommentare geregistreer op ons data basis.

Ons hou jou ophoogte in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards:

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

111-113 2nd Ave, 1st Fl, Joburg, 2016, South Africa. Tel: +27 (0)11 461-1111. info@bokamoso.co.za
90 Leckie Road, 1st Fl, Sandton, 2013, South Africa. Tel: +27 (0)11 461-1111. info@bokamoso.co.za

From: Koos Opperman [<mailto:koosoppermanfaks@kleinfontein.net>]
Sent: 22 October 2014 04:31 PM
To: Bokamoso
Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting-Public Participaion EIA Process

Juanita de Beer,

Dankie vir die epos wat ek ontvang i.v.m. bostaande.

Ek wil net my dank uitspreek vir dit wat julle vir ons op Kleinfontein doen.

Mag die werk suksesvol afgehandel word sodat ons weer kan aangaan om ons ideaal te bereik.

Dra ons dank oor aan almal wat hier by betrokke is.

Graag ontvang ek enige inligting op verdere vordering.

Groete

Koos Opperman
Faks 0878095956
Sel nr. 0824476087
koos@kleinfontein.net

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 23 October 2014 10:15 AM
To: 'rjgroen@mweb.co.za'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Dear Reinhard J Groenewald,

Thank you for your response, I have noted your comments.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

P: (021) 2 344 5510 | F: (021) 20 070 0978 | E: info@bokamoso.co.za | www.bokamoso.co.za
35 Lichtenburg Street, Agincourt, Johannesburg, South Africa | Tel: (011) 233 6864 | 0161

From: Reinhard J Groenewald [<mailto:rjgroen@mweb.co.za>]
Sent: 17 October 2014 09:23 AM
To: 'Bokamoso'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Good day,

1. As interested party (being the owner of a neighbouring property) and in so far as it may be relevant - I support the application

Kind regards

Adv Reinhard J Groenewald
(Lid van die Pretoria Vereniging van Advokate)
Hooggeregshofkamers / High Court Chambers
220 Vermeulenstraat
Pretoria
Tel: (012) 303-7657
Faks: (012) 303-7445

From: Bokamoso [mailto:lizeleg@mweb.co.za]

Sent: 17 October 2014 08:37 AM

To: Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za; pproux1@gmail.com; npenslin@yahoo.com; beyers@hvo.co.za; albert@townplan.co.za; dalena@stofsacc.co.za; lex@middelberg.co.za; jakkie@cycadnursery.co.za; karelmeyer@mweb.co.za; Mathilda@koodjiede.co.za; johann@roofc.co.za; vangulden.gerda@gmail.com; floryntjie@gmail.com; phillie@telkomsa.net; benvt@kleinfontein.net; hansvg@kleinfontein.net; lex@middelberg.co.za; willie@agricola.co.za; andries.breytenbach@gmail.com; frikvuyk@vodamail.com; ronell_de_bruin@yahoo.com; wkossen@hotmail.com; ajzeevaart@gmail.com; panonsma1@gmail.com; bank@kleinfontein.net; F.J Riekert; cdavis@racn4.co.za; vorkehrm@nra.co.za; deboer@mega.co.za; rjgroen@mweb.co.za; lampies@kleinfontein.net; bou@kleinfontein.net; dannie@wipronet.co.za

Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Public Notice regarding the proposed Kleinfontein Nedersetting Project.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 345 3811 | F: (+27)12 379 3858 | E: info@bokamoso.co.za | www.bokamoso.co.za
10 Leckoway Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria 0081 | Tel: 11278 | Fax: 11279

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 23 October 2014 10:37 AM
To: 'rinaenroelf@gmail.com'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Geagte Rina,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, ons het al jou kommentare geregistreer op ons data basis.

Ons sal jou op hoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

111 (127) 12 348 3410 / 111 (127) 60 670 6711 E: info@bokamoso.co.za / www.bokamoso.co.za
201 Elizabeth Street, Table Mountain Gardens, Cape Town / P.O. Box 11375, Mowbray, 7701

From: Rina [<mailto:rinaenroelf@gmail.com>]
Sent: 21 October 2014 07:23 AM
To: 'Bokamoso'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Goeie more Lize!

Dankie vir die dokument insake Kleinfontein Nedersetting Projek

Behou my naam asseblief op joue lys om op hoogte te bly oor kennisgewing/vordering verslae.

Mnr RPG Smit

Mev CE Smit

From: Bokamoso [<mailto:ilzelleq@mweb.co.za>]
Sent: 17 October 2014 08:48 AM
To: koosoppermanfaks@kleinfontein.net; aleta@kleinfontein.net; mfourie@kleinfontein.net;
eamalani@kleinfontein.net; janboer@kleinfontein.net; fransie.vandermerwe@kleinfontein.net; benvt@kleinfontein.net;

yolkshulp2000@axxess.co.za; hp@koopliede.co.za; bern.ww@vodamail.co.za; mnale@randwater.co.za; conradie.jm@gmail.com; apkerk@kleinfontein.net; Hans.vanqulden4@gmail.com; hennie@kleinfontein.net; rinv1@gmail.com; svaaroooyen@oldmutualpfa.com; rinaenroelf@gmail.com; hannesyh@koopliede.co.za; gert@galagos.co.za; f.malan@kleinfontein.net; louis@kleinfontein.net; jakkie@cygadnursery.co.za; alan@miltech.co.za; albert@townplan.co.za; maryke@galagos.co.za; ijbotha@ewation.co.za; niel@kleinfontein.net; beata@sargasso.co.za; weavindt@gmail.com; YDLindel@nra.co.za

Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Public Notice regarding the proposed Kleinfontein Nedersetting Project.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

Tel: (+27) 11 346 3010 F: (+27) 11 376 3630 E: info@bokamoso.co.za www.bokamoso.co.za
30, Leontyne Road - Ashlea Gardens - Pretoria (P.O. Box 11276) - South Africa 0111

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 23 October 2014 10:35 AM
To: albert@townplan.co.za
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Geagte Albert Smit,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, ons het jou kommentare op ons data basis geregistreer.

Ons sal jou ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Juanita De Beer

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

11121112 15-0-2010 11 P. (P.1) 50 070 45521 E. info@bokamoso.net www.bokamoso.net
2014-10-23 08:40:00 AM (GMT+2) (P.1) 2014-10-23 08:40:00 AM (GMT+2)

From: Albert Smit [<mailto:albert@townplan.co.za>]
Sent: 18 October 2014 08:40 AM
To: 'Bokamoso'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Hallo Juanita , ek aanvaar ek is steeds as 'IP/As' geregistreer.

Kan ek net met hierdie e-pos net weer bevestig dat ek in meer as een opsig 'n geaffekteerde party is en dat alle vorige voorleggings en besorgdhede in verband met die Kleinfontein nedersetting steeds staan.

Indien u enige verdere besonderhede in hierdie verband verlang , laat weet net asb , dan reageer ek daarop.

Vriendelike groete
Albert Smit

From: Bokamoso [mailto:lizelleg@mweb.co.za]

Sent: 17 October 2014 08:48 AM

To: kcosoppermanfaks@kleinfontein.net; alete@kleinfontein.net; mfourie@kleinfontein.net; eamalan@kleinfontein.net; janbper@kleinfontein.net; fransie.vandermerwe@kleinfontein.net; benvt@kleinfontein.net; volkshulp2000@axxess.co.za; hp@kcoopliede.co.za; bera.wv@vodamail.co.za; mnale@randwater.co.za; conradie.jm@gmail.com; apkerk@kleinfontein.net; Hans.vangulden4@gmail.com; hennie@kleinfontein.net; rinavt3@gmail.com; svanrooyen@oldmutualpfa.com; rinaenroelf@gmail.com; hannesvh@kcoopliede.co.za; gert@galagos.co.za; f.malan@kleinfontein.net; louis@kleinfontein.net; jakkie@cycadnursery.co.za; alan@miltech.co.za; albert@townplan.co.za; maryke@galagos.co.za; jbotha@ewation.co.za; nlel@kleinfontein.net; beata@sargasso.co.za; weavindt@gmail.com; VDLindel@nra.co.za

Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Public Notice regarding the proposed Kleinfontein Nedersetting Project.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards

Juanitta De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: +27 (0) 340 1810 • F: +27 (0) 340 1804 | info@bokamoso.co.za | www.bokamoso.co.za
86 Lahnville Street, Avondale Gardens, Eastonville, Pretoria 0001, South Africa

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 23 October 2014 10:30 AM
To: 'Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Geagte Nic Pieterse,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, ons het al jou kommentare op ons data basis geregistreer.

Ons sal jou ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

Tel: (+27) 021 270 5610 | Fax: (+27) 021 270 5650 | E: info@bokamoso.co.za | www.bokamoso.co.za
35 Labrooy Road, Arncliffe, Durbanville, 2093 | P.O. Box 11070, Monroeville 7801

From: Nic Pieterse [<mailto:Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za>]
Sent: 17 October 2014 01:28 PM
To: Bokamoso
Subject: FW: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Aan: Bokamoso, Aandag, Mev. L Gregory
Van: Nick Pieterse

Soos per die aangehegte kennisgewing versoek, lig ek u hiermee formeel in dat ondergetekende in wesenlike belang het by die onderwerp en wel as aandeelhouer wat nie verantwoordelik is of gehou wil word vir 'n moontlike omgewingsboete (24G aansoek) deur versuim van die direksie van Kleinfontein nie.

Kan u asb. laat weet of en wanners daar 'n verdere opendare vergadering rakende die EIA proses gaan wees.

Ek wag graag u antwoord in.

Nick D. Pieterse Pr. Eng
Directorate : Civil & Structural Engineering
Dofonite Risk Management Unit

Department of Public Works, Room A613, CGO Building, Corner Church and Bosman Streets,
Pretoria Head Office - Private Bag X 65 - Pretoria - 0001

Tel: 012 406 1425 | Fax: 0866 185 990 | Cell: 082 996 1116 |

2014/10/17

From: Bokamoso [mailto:ljzelleq@mweb.co.za]

Sent: 17 October 2014 08:37 AM

To: Nic Pieterse; pproux1@gmail.com; rpenslin@yahoo.com; beyers@hvo.co.za; albert@townplan.co.za; dalena@stolsacc.co.za; lex@middelberg.co.za; jakkie@cycadnursery.co.za; karelmeyer@mweb.co.za; Mathilda@koopliede.co.za; johann@roofc.co.za; vanqulden.gerda@gmail.com; floryntjie@gmail.com; phillie@telkomsa.net; benyt@kleinfontein.net; hansya@kleinfontein.net; lex@middelburg.co.za; willie@agricola.co.za; andries.breytenbach@gmail.com; frikvuyk@vodamail.com; ronell.de.bruin@yahoo.com; wkossen@hotmail.com; ajzeevaart@gmail.com; panonsma1@gmail.com; bank@kleinfontein.net; F.J Riekert; cdavis@racn4.co.za; yorkehj@nra.co.za; deboer@mega.co.za; rjgroen@mweb.co.za; lampies@kleinfontein.net; bou@kleinfontein.net; dannie@wipronet.co.za

Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Public Notice regarding the proposed Kleinfontein Nedersetting Project.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards

Justina De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

Tel: 012 406 1425 | Fax: 0866 185 990 | E: ljzelleq@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.co.za
28 Lelekon Street, Sunningdale, Pretoria - P.O. Box 1157 - Margate - P.O. Box 1157

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 23 October 2014 10:23 AM
To: 'hp@koopliede.co.za'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Geagte HP Steyn,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering.

Ons Projek Konsultant, Anè Agenbacht sal terug kom na jou toe met jou vrae.

Ek het al jou kommentare op ons data basis geregistreer.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

117-27/12 DAS DRIO • P. O. BOX 24 BLOEMFONTEIN • T. 0824662341 • hp@koopliede.co.za • www.koopliede.co.za
36 Leliefontein Street, Avonlea Gardens, Pretoria 0001. Fax: 011 55 4444 1133

From: HP Steyn [<mailto:hp@koopliede.co.za>]
Sent: 17 October 2014 10:09 AM
To: 'Bokamoso'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Geagte Juanita

Soos versoek my besonderhede:

Naam: HP Steyn

Kontakbesonderhede: hp@koopliede.co.za; 0824662341.

Belang: KBK lid. Ook tans besig met 'n aansoek om KBK ouder geregtelike bestuur te plaas vanweë die wanbestuur deur die direksie van KBK.

Enkele voorlopige navrae:

- Hoe werk die proses van hier?
- Hoekom gebruik die aansoek die 2010 inligting en nie die 2014 inligting nie?
- Het Jan Groenewald die onderneming onderteken soos deur GOARD vereis in punt B.15. van die vereistesbrief van 4 Julie 2014?
- Is al die dokumente gereed om ingehandig te word soos in bogenoemde skrywe vereis binne die vier maande periode, of word daar beplan om uitstel te vra?
- Wat is die impak op die aansoek van die feit dat die KBK direksie na die indiening van die regstellingsaansoek in 2010 en selfs na die ontvangs van bogenoemde skrywe:
 - o steeds voortgegaan het met die bemark en toelaat van transaksies wat iede die "reg" gee om op die grond te bou?
 - o self ontwikkeling en bouwerk gedoen het, of toegelaat het, of goedgekeur het?

Groete
HP Steyn

From: Bokamoso [<mailto:lizeleeg@mweb.co.za>]

Sent: 17 Oktober 2014 08:48

To: koosoppermanfaks@kleinfontein.net; alete@kleinfontein.net; mfourie@kleinfontein.net; eamalan@kleinfontein.net; janboer@kleinfontein.net; fransie.vandermerwe@kleinfontein.net; benyt@kleinfontein.net; volkshulp2000@axxess.co.za; hp@koopliede.co.za; bern.wv@vodamail.co.za; mnale@randwater.co.za; conradie.im@gmail.com; apkerk@kleinfontein.net; Hans.vangulden4@gmail.com; hennic@kleinfontein.net; rinavt1@gmail.com; svanrooyen@oldmutualbfa.com; rinaenroelf@gmail.com; hannesvh@koopliede.co.za; gert@galagos.co.za; f.malan@kleinfontein.net; louis@kleinfontein.net; lakkie@cycadnursery.co.za; alan@miltech.co.za; albert@townplan.co.za; maryke@galagos.co.za; jjbotha@ewation.co.za; niek@kleinfontein.net; beata@sargasso.co.za; weawindt@gmail.com; VDLindel@nra.co.za

Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting – Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Public Notice regarding the proposed Kleinfontein Nedersetting Project.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards

Juanitta De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

Tel: (011) 462 3810 | Fax: (011) 462 3890 | E: info@bokamoso.co.za | www.bokamoso.co.za
381 Lombard Street, Athlone, Cape Town, 7708 | P.O. Box 11270, Klipfontein, 7705

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 03 November 2014 01:38 PM
To: 'jjbotha@gew.co.za'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Dear Kobus Botha,

Thank you for your response, I have registered you as Interested and/or Affected Party Member for the proposed Kleinfontein Nedersetting Project.

I have noted your concerns on our Issues and Comments Register.

We will keep you updated regarding the process in the future.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards,

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

Tel: 011 234 8360 | F: 011 70 474 681 013 | [Email: info@bokamoso.co.za](mailto:info@bokamoso.co.za) | www.bokamoso.co.za
56 Lombard Street, 4th Floor, Durban, KwaZulu-Natal, P.O. Box 11175, Morningside, 2046

From: Kobus J.P. Botha [<mailto:jjbotha@gew.co.za>]
Sent: 03 November 2014 09:18 AM
To: Bokamoso
Cc: Danie Jamneck
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Hi Uzelle

Herewith the following I&AP to be registered:

JJP Botha Portion 65 Donskerhaek, Portion 5 Kleinfontein, Portion 64 Kleinfontein Entrance road not a servitude, Locus standi.

Rhenosterfontein Wild Life Conservation Trust, Portion 2 Kleinfontein, Portion 1 Rhenosterfontein, Portion 5 Rhenosterfontein, Restant, Portion Rhenosterfontein, Locus Standi.

All influences and environmental effects such as dust, water, noise, light etc.

Regards,
Kobus.

From: Bokamoso [<mailto:lizette@mwweb.co.za>]

Sent: 17 October 2014 08:48 AM

To: koosoppermanfaks@kleinfontein.net; ajete@kleinfontein.net; mfourie@kleinfontein.net; eamalan@kleinfontein.net; janboer@kleinfontein.net; fransle.vandermerwe@kleinfontein.net; benvt@kleinfontein.net; volkshulp2000@axxess.co.za; hp@koopliede.co.za; bern.vw@vodamail.co.za; mnale@randwater.co.za; conradie.jm@gmail.com; apkerk@kleinfontein.net; Hans.vangulden4@gmail.com; her.nie@kleinfontein.net; rinavt1@gmail.com; svanrooyen@oldmutualpfa.com; rinaenroelf@gmail.com; hannesvh@koopliede.co.za; gert@galagos.co.za; f.malan@kleinfontein.net; louis@kleinfontein.net; jakkie@cydadnursery.co.za; alan@milttech.co.za; albert@townplan.co.za; maryke@galagos.co.za; Kobus J.P. Botha; niel@kleinfontein.net; beata@sargasso.co.za; weavindt@gmail.com; VDLindel@nra.co.za

Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Public Notice regarding the proposed Kleinfontein Nedersetting Project.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards,

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

Ph: 011 234 3543 | F: 011 234 3543 | lizette@mwweb.co.za | Fax: 011 234 3543
25 Labrielle Street, Midway Gardens, Pretoria, P.O. Box 1927, Mamelodi, 0181

This E-mail and any attachment(s) to it are for the addressee's use only.

It is strictly confidential and may contain legally privileged information. No confidentiality or privilege is waived or lost by any e-mail transmission. If you are not the intended addressee, then please delete it from your system and notify the sender immediately. You are hereby notified that any use, disclosure, copying or any action taken in reliance on it is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

Juanita

From: Bokamoso <lizelle@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 31 October 2014 01:32 PM
To: hp@koopliede.co.za
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Flag Status: Flagged

Goeie middag Mnr. HP Steyn

Neem asb. kennis dat Bokamoso dit goed gedink het om die Publieke deelname vir al die verskillende prosesse (NEMA; NEM:WA; S24G en WULA) gelyktydig te laat hardloop. Dus as gevolg daarvan eindig die Publieke deelname proses eers teen 25 November 2014.

Die Publieke deelname proses vorm 'n baie belangrike deel van die aansoeke en daarom kan ons nie die verslag teen die 4de November 2014 indien.

Bokamoso het uitstel van tyd by GDARD aangevra om die Environmental Assessment verslag wat deel vorm van die S24G proses in te dien. Die uitstel van tyd is goed gekeur en Bokamoso moet voor of op 17 Desember 2014 die dokumentasie by GDARD indien.

Vertrou u vind die bogenoemde in orde. Skakel my gerus indien daar enige ander vrae in die verband is.

Vriendelike groete,

Anè Stgenbacht

Senior Environmental Assessment Practitioner / Manager

Tel: 012-346 3810

Cell: 083 533 0420

Email: lizelle@mweb.co.za (Attention: Anè)



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelle@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

From: HP Steyn [<mailto:hp@koopliede.co.za>]
Sent: 31 October 2014 12:38 PM
To: 'Bokamoso'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Geagte Juanita

Sekere sperdatums, ten opsigte van die vraag in my e-pos, verstrik reeds volgende week. Ek het egter nog geen kommunikasie van Anè Aggenbacht ontvang soos in jou e-pos aangedui is. Kan jy asb. vir my aandui wanneer ek kan verwag om van haar te hoor?

By voorbaat dankie

HP Steyn

From: Bokamoso [<mailto:lizefleg@mweb.co.za>]
Sent: 23 Oktober 2014 10:23
To: hp@koopliede.co.za
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Geagte HP Steyn,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering.

Ons Projek Konsultant, Anè Agenbacht sal terug kom na jou toe met jou vraag.

Ek het al jou kommentare op ons data basis geregistreer.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

117 (17)th Ave, Unit 15, Hillside, Johannesburg, 2191. hp@koopliede.co.za / www.koopliede.co.za
28 Lombard Street, Corner Curlew St, Pretoria 0001. Tel: 011 427 76 66 / 011 427 76 67

From: HP Steyn [<mailto:hp@koopliede.co.za>]
Sent: 17 October 2014 10:09 AM
To: 'Bokamoso'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Geagte Juanita

Soos versoek my besonderhede:

Naam: HP Steyn

Kontakbesonderhede: hp@koopliede.co.za; 0824662341.

Belang: KBK lid. Ook tans besig met 'n aansoek om KBK onder gerogtelike bestuur te plaas vanweë die wanbestuur deur die direksie van KBK.

Enkete voorlopige navrae:

- Hoe werk die proses van hier?
- Hoekom gebruik die aansoek die 2010 inligting en nie die 2014 inligting nie?
- Het Jan Groenewald die onderneming onderteken soos deur GDARD vereis in punt B.16. van die vereistesbrief van 4 Julie 2014?
- Is al die dokumente gereed om ingehandig te word soos in bogenoemde skrywe vereis binne die vier maande periode, of word daar beplan om uitstel te vra?
- Wat is die impak op die aansoek van die feit dat die KBK direksie na die indiening van die regstellingsaansoek in 2010 en selfs na die ontvangs van bogenoemde skrywe:
 - o steeds voortgegaan het met die bemark ea toelaat van transaksies wat lode die "reg" gee om op die grond te bou?
 - o self ontwikkeling en bouwerk gedoen het, of toegelaat het, of goedgekeur het?

Groete

HP Steyn

From: Bokamoso [<mailto:lizeleg@mweb.co.za>]

Sent: 17 Oktober 2014 08:48

To: koooppermanfaks@kleinfontein.net; alete@kleinfontein.net; mfourie@kleinfontein.net; camalan@kleinfontein.net; janboer@kleinfontein.net; fransie.vandermerwe@kleinfontein.net; benvt@kleinfontein.net; volkshulp2000@axxess.co.za; hp@koopliede.co.za; bern.wy@vodamail.co.za; mnafe@randwater.co.za; conradie_jm@gmail.com; apkerk@kleinfontein.net; Hans.vanguiden4@gmail.com; hennie@kleinfontein.net; rinavt1@gmail.com; svanrooyen@oldmutualpfa.com; rinaentouf@gmail.com; hannesvh@koopliede.co.za; gert@galagos.co.za; f.malan@kleinfontein.net; louis@kleinfontein.net; jakkie@cycadnursery.co.za; alan@miltech.co.za; albert@townplan.co.za; maryke@galagos.co.za; ijbotha@ewation.co.za; niel@kleinfontein.net; beata@sargasso.co.za; weavindt@gmail.com; VDLindel@nra.co.za

Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Public Participation Process - EIA Process

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Public Notice regarding the proposed Kleinfontein Nedersetting Project.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

11, 427, 12 046 7510 | P: (011) 48 675 1010 | [Email: info@bokamoso.co.za](mailto:info@bokamoso.co.za) | www.bokamoso.co.za
18 Lachlan's Street, Asplen, Jomona, Pretoria 0001 | C. Doc. 11075/Muzelle 11 0121



This email is free from viruses and malware because avast! Antivirus protection is active.

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 24 November 2014 12:12 PM
To: 'Ansie@greenbridge.co.za'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Registrasie van belanghebbendes vir omgewingsaspekte - 24 November 2014

Geagte Ansie Prinsloo en Gerty Harmse,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, jy is geregistreer as belanghebbende persoon vir die voorgestelde Kleinfontein Nedersetting Projek.

Ons sal jou ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kindri Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

Tel: +27 12 248 2510 | F: +27 12 248 3691 | info@bokamoso.co.za | www.bokamoso.co.za
38 Lebona Road, Ashlea Gardens, Midrand (P.O. Box 13075) Midrand, 2018

From: Ansie [<mailto:Ansie@greenbridge.co.za>]
Sent: 24 November 2014 11:51 AM
To: lizelleg@mweb.co.za
Subject: Kleinfontein - Registrasie van belanghebbendes vir omgewingsaspekte - 24 November 2014
Importance: High

More, sal julle asb ons name op die lys plaas vir bg as volg:

Gerty Harmse sel: 0835047776 Patryssigel 71 Eienaar/Lid
Ansie Prinsloo sel: 0832488590 Patryssigel 72 Eienaar/Lid



Dankie / Thanks

Groete / Regards

Ansie Prinsloo

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 25 November 2014 08:32 AM
To: 'bp.cprins@gmail.com'
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein 368 JR Projek Belanghebbendes

Geagte Patrys,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, julle is geregistreer as belanghebbende persone vir die voorgestelde Kleinfontein Nedersetting Projek.

Neem in kennis dat ons julle ophoogte gaan hou deur die onderstaande epos adres.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

Tel: 027 932 449 8814 | Fax: 027 932 470 865915 | bp.cprins@gmail.com | <http://www.bokamoso.net>
Winkelman Street, Fanie's Gardens, Fort Ross, P.O. Box 11370, Worcester, 6110

From: bp.cprins@gmail.com [<mailto:bp.cprins@gmail.com>]
Sent: 24 November 2014 06:06 PM
To: lizelleg@mweb.co.za
Subject: Kleinfontein 368 JR Projek Belanghebbendes

Aandag Juanita

Registreer ons asseblief as belanghebbendes van Kleinfontein.
Barend Petrus (Ben) Prins 073 883 8066
Catherine Patricia (Patrys) Prins 083 499 8187
Cherine van Jaarsveldt 061 627 7655

Kleinfontein groete
Patrys

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 06 November 2014 09:59 AM
To: 'jannesvt@gmail.com'
Subject: RE: KBK belanghebbende

Geagte Jannes van Tonder,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, jy is geregistreer as belanghebbende persoon vir die voorgestelde Kleinfontein Nedersetting Projek.

Ons sal jou ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: +27 (0) 21 446 3610 F: +27 (0) 21 579 1904 E: info@bokamoso.co.za www.bokamoso.net
15 Lebombo Street, Milica Gardens, Fico Str - G, P.O. Box 1075, Johannesburg 2101

From: Jannes van Tonder [<mailto:jannesvt@gmail.com>]
Sent: 05 November 2014 11:01 AM
To: lizellea@mweb.co.za
Subject: KBK belanghebbende

Goeie dag,

Plaas my asb. op die lys van belanghebbendes vir die formalisering van Kleinfontein (KBK).

Groete

--
Jannes van Tonder
078 4586 667

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 04 November 2014 01:32 PM
To: 'marietjie.nel@kleinfontein.net'
Subject: RE: Formalisering

Geagte, Marietjie Nell,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, jy is geregistreer as belanghebbende persoon vir die voorgestelde Kleinfontein Nedersetting Projek.

Sal jy asseblief vir my die epos adresse van die genoemde persone aan stuur, dan sal ek hulle ook ophoogte hou.

Ons sal jou ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

Tel: +27 (0) 21 360 3219 | F: +27 (0) 21 450 9840 | E: info@bokamoso.co.za | www.bokamoso.co.za
37 Loboskloof Street, Avonlea Gardens, Pinelands | P.O. Box 11075, Marjaleine 7801

From: Marietjie Nel [<mailto:marietjie.nel@kleinfontein.net>]

Sent: 04 November 2014 08:44 AM

To: lizelleq@mweb.co.za

Subject: Formalisering

More Lizelle

Ek het heelwat navrae vanaf inwoners wat nie seker is of hulle weer hulle name moet opgee vir registrasie nie.

Byvoorbeeld: CE Els

JSS Swart

MGAC Swart

ME Nell

Laat weet berus as ek van hier af kan help om jou nie te veel lastig te val nie.

Byvoorbait
ME Nell
Bestuurder
012 940 4354

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 12 November 2014 09:22 AM
To: 'marietjie.nel@kleinfontein.net'
Subject: RE: Bokamoso

Hi Marietjie Nel,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, hulle is geregistreer as belanghebbende persone vir die voorgestelde Kleinfontein Nedersetting Projek.

Ons sal hulle ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.

Ek sal ook 'n epos vir hulle aanstuur.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards,

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

11, C. B. de Waal Street, 7901 Stellenbosch, Western Cape, South Africa
P.O. Box 11275, Waterlooplein, 7901 Stellenbosch, Western Cape, South Africa

From: Marietjie Nel [<mailto:marietjie.nel@kleinfontein.net>]
Sent: 11 November 2014 10:43 AM
To: lizelleg@myweb.co.za
Subject: Bokamoso

More Lizelle

Hier is 'n lys van name wat wil seker maak hulle is as belanghebbendes geregistreer vir die vergadering mbt Kleinfontein.

Sal jy my asb laat weet.

*Byvoorbait.
ME Nel*

Bestuurder
012 940 4354

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 12 November 2014 09:13 AM
To: 'awieerasmus@gmail.com'
Subject: RE: Bokamosa vergadering

Geagte Awie Erasmus,

Baie dankie vir jou terug voering, julle is geregistreer as belanghebbende persone vir die voorgestelde Kleinfontein Nedersetting Projek.

Ons sal julle ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

Tel: +27 (0) 240 5915 111 / +27 (0) 270 4895 111 / info@bokamoso.co.za / awie@bokamoso.co.za
30 Laberida Street, Achterfontein, Pretoria (P.O. Box 71270) Matieland 0131

From: Awie Erasmus [<mailto:awieerasmus@gmail.com>]
Sent: 10 November 2014 12:43 PM
To: lizelleg@mweb.co.za
Subject: Bokamosa vergadering

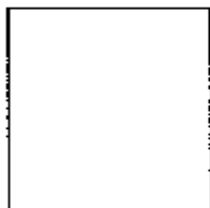
Goeiemiddag Lizelle

Sien graag aangeheg my en my vrou se registrasie.

Laat weet gerus indien jy nog iets benodig.

Vriendelike groete,

Awie Erasmus
072 815 4053



This email is free from viruses and malware because avast! Antivirus protection is active.

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 24 November 2014 10:28 AM
To: 'jozua.loots@gmail.com'
Subject: RE: Belanghebbende by Kleifonteinongewingsaansoek.

Geagte Jozua en Ona Loots,

Bate dankie vir julle terugvoering, julle is geregistreer as belanghebbende persone vir die voorgestelde Kleifontein Nedersetting Projek.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

Tel: (021) 21 745 7010 | F: (021) 21 745 7011 | info@bokamoso.co.za | www.bokamoso.co.za
23 Leobards Street, Avondale Gardens, Pretoria 0001 | Fax: (011) 75 46 4693 | 0181

From: Jozua Loots [<mailto:jozua.loots@gmail.com>]
Sent: 21 November 2014 09:51 PM
To: lizel@mwweb.co.za
Subject: Belanghebbende by Kleifonteinongewingsaansoek.

Jozua en Ona Loots Rooibok 1, Wildpark Sel 0848155631 Registreer my asb as 'n belangstellende.

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 25 November 2014 01:43 PM
To: andries@a2interiors.co.za
Subject: RE: Aandag Unica de Beer aansoek CJ Grobbelaar vir Dokamoso

Geagte Andries Grobbelaar,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, ons het jou Pa Connie Grobbelaar geregistreer as belanghebbende persoon vir die voorgestelde Kleinfontein Nedersetting Projek.

Ons sal jou op hoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.

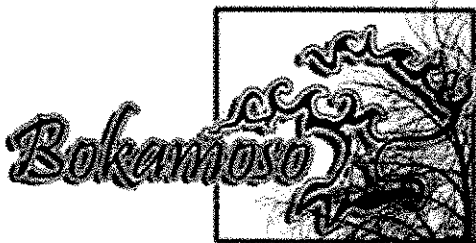
Hoop dit is in orde.

Let wel – ons gaan jou epos adres gebruik om jou Pa ophoogte te hou.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 6659 | E: lizelleg@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.net
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

From: Andries J Grobbelaar [<mailto:andries@a2interiors.co.za>]
Sent: 25 November 2014 12:51 PM
To: lizelleg@mweb.co.za
Subject: Aandag Unica de Beer aansoek CJ Grobbelaar vir Dokamoso

Unica de Beer / Lizelle

Goeiemiddag my Pa Connie J Grobbelaar woon in Kleinfontein en hy het gevra ek moet vir jou e-pos in verband met:

Registrasie vir aansoek by Kleinfontein - DOKAMOSO

Naam: Connie J Grobbelaar

Adres: KareePark no 33, Kleinfontein
ID: 340404 5020 089
Tel: 082 463 5411

Eks nie seker waarvoor dit is nie so laat weet gerus as jy nog inligting nodig het vir die registrasie,
Baie dankie! Lekker dag

Andries J Grobbelaar | **A2interiors** | interior decorator | 084 555 7892 | andries@a2interiors.co.za |
www.a2interiors.co.za | find us on FaceBook |

Pretoria agent for **Linen Drawer** www.linendrawer.co.za

A2interiors: Silverwoods Office Park Building no3 Unit9 Silverlakes Road no 298 – Pretoria East

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 05 November 2014 08:42 AM
To: 'duprex@vodamail.co.za'
Subject: RE: Aandag Juanita

Geagte PH Du Preez,

Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, daar is geen vergadering wat gaan plaasvind nie.

Jy en Mev. H Du Preez is geregistreer as belanghebeende persoon vir die voorgestelde Kleinfontein Nedersetting Projek

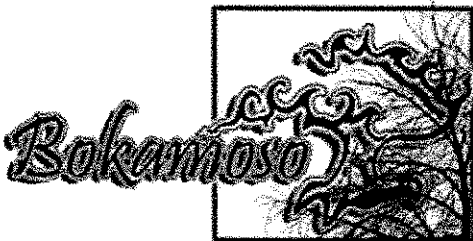
Ons adverteer net die "Environmental Impact Assessment" Proses.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelleq@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.net
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

From: P Du Preez [<mailto:duprex@vodamail.co.za>]
Sent: 04 November 2014 08:59 PM
To: lizelleq@mweb.co.za
Subject: Aandag Juanita

Geagte Juanita,

Kleinfontein Vergadering

Neem asb. kennis dat die volgende persone wens om te registreer as belanghebbendes van Kleinfontein vir die beoogde omgewingsaspekte vergadering in verband met die formaliseringsproses:

PH du Preez

Tel. 012 802 4016

E-pos: duprex@vodamail.co.za

Woonadres: Troupantlaan 12, Kleinfontein.

Posadres: Posbus 1288, Rayton, 1001.

Belanghebbende: Lid van KBK, direksielid, inwoner van Kleinfontein.

Mev. H du Preez

Dieselfde kontakbesonderhede as hierbo.

Belanghebbende: Permanente inwoner van Kleinfontein.

Baie dankie vir u moeite en positiewe gesindheid.

Groete,

Pieter du Preez.

Juanita

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 12 November 2014 10:28 AM
To: 'alete@kleinfontein.net'; 'lou@huurkor.co.za'; 'bosch@kleinfontein.net';
'irene@kleinfontein.net'; 'waldomarkotze@gmail.com'; 'kotzepretorius@gmail.com';
'advreinhard@gmail.com'; 'bou@kleinfontein.net'
Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Registrasie vir Publieke Deelname

Geagte Belanghebbende Persone,

Baie dankie vir julle terugvoering, ons het julle geregistreer as belanghebbende persoon vir die voorgestelde Kleinfontein Nedersetting Projek.

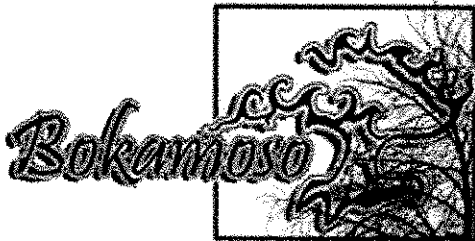
Ons sal julle ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards

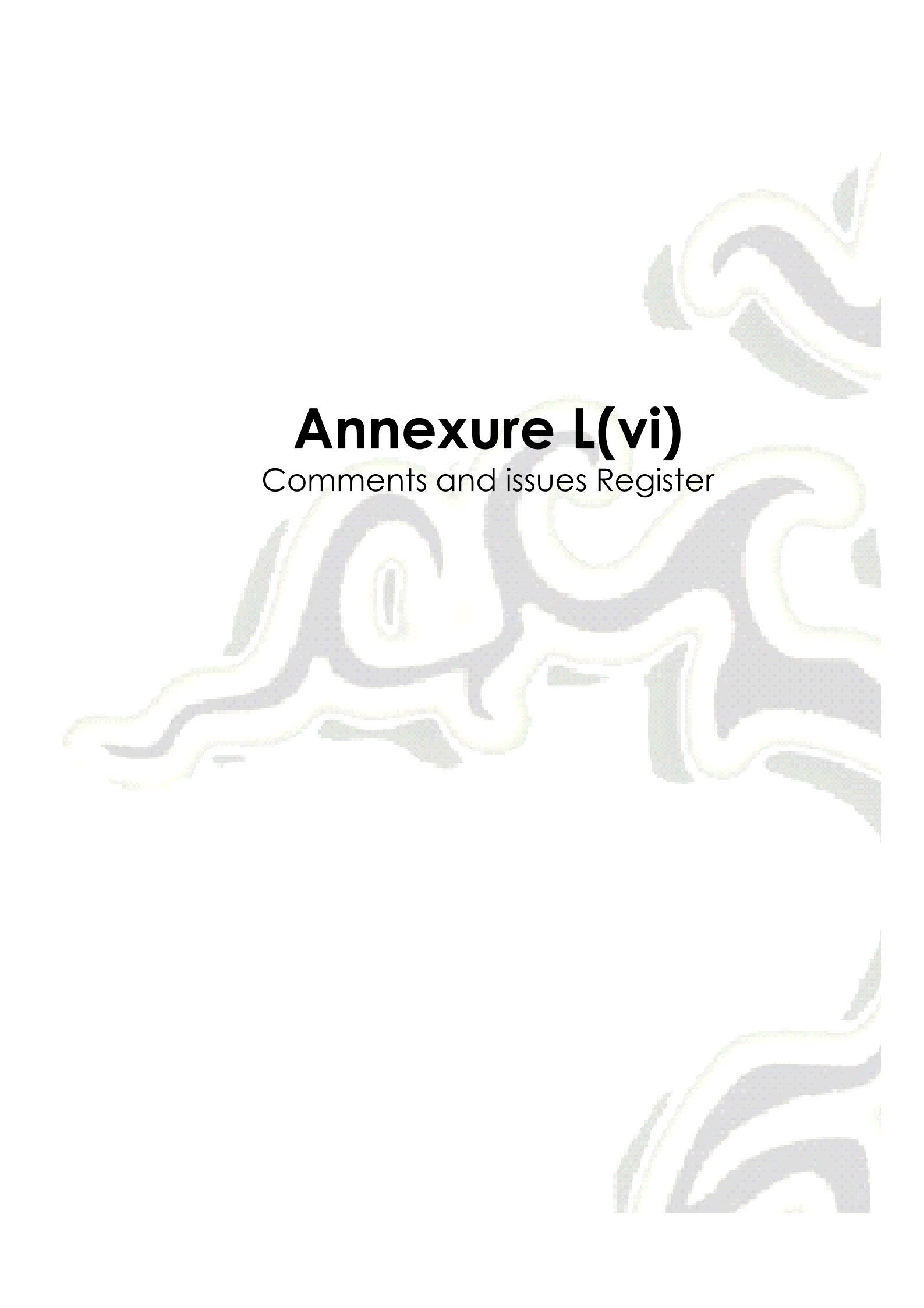
Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizette@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.net
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161



Annexure L(vi)

Comments and issues Register

**COMMENT AND RESPONSE REPORT-
FOR THE PROPOSED KLEINFONTEIN NEDERSETTING
Gaut: 002/12-13/E0177**

Issue	Commentator	Response
<p>Thanks for the email. That location sketch is not very clear. You indicate that it gains access from Cullinan/Rayton/Bapsfontein Road. I don't think your route number is correct. It might refer to the District road number and not the route (R) number. I think the correct description is R515.</p> <p>I notice in Appendix D you refer to a Traffic Impact Study to be done. Has this been started? Details of the traffic engineer involved in this study? The study should include the distribution of trips onto the N4 and R515.</p> <p>I note the proposed development consists of light industrial as well as business developments which could have a dramatic increase in traffic. I am not certain what does exist and what is additional development. Is the Galagos Estate part of this development?</p>	<p>Carla Davis Road Agency CDavis@tracn4.co.za</p>	<p>We have looked at the locality and description of the location as provided within the Draft Scoping Report. We take note that we have used the incorrect route number.</p> <p>The subject property is located south of Cullinan, just south of the N4 and west of the R515. Access is obtained from the R515.</p> <p>The Traffic Impact Study was done as part of the DFA application. Contact details of the Town Planners (The Practice Group) were given to Ms. Carla Davis. During a follow up telephonic conversation between Ms. Carla Davis and Bokamoso it was explained that the DFA can now follow the SPLUMA route (SPLUMA makes provision to finalize old DFA applications) or by an Ordinance application.</p> <p>The Traffic Impact Study will be included as part of the EIA report and process.</p> <p>Galagos Estate is not part of the Kleinfontein Settlement.</p> <p>Kleinfontein Settlement currently consists</p>

<p>As road authority our main issue and concern is the traffic generated</p>		<p>of a residential area (formal and informal), schools, recreational facilities and a section for economical growth which posed as a means of security, i.e. protecting its people and the area at the same time. A Section 24G application for rectification was submitted to GDARD in 2013 and they are in the process of providing us with a requirements letter and the way forward on this application.</p> <p>The proposed uses for the EIA is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A residential settlement providing a wide range of housing typologies to suit varying income levels; • Supporting social facilities in the form of educational, religious and related infrastructure; • Supporting economic activities including local retail/ business outlets a manufacturing component; • Appropriate engineering infrastructure (roads, water, sewage and related systems) to serve the larger settlement in compliance with the Minimum Requirements of the controlling authorities; • A supportive rural enclave providing for small-scale agricultural activities. <p>The Traffic Impact Study will be included</p>
--	--	--

<p>by the proposed development and whether the road infrastructure would be able to accommodate the traffic.</p>		<p>in the EIA report and questions such as the additional traffic load on the road and whether the road will be able to carry the additional load will be investigated and addressed in the Draft EIA report.</p>
<p>An application in the above regard by PlanPractice Town Planners dated 9 May 2012 has reference.</p> <p>The South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL) hereby objects to the above mentioned development on the basis that the Traffic Investigation submitted with this application inadequately assesses the extent and impact of the traffic to be generated by this development.</p> <p>SANRAL therefore hereby requests a Traffic Impact Study to be submitted for evaluation and approval.</p> <p>The traffic impact and required consequential road upgrades attributable to this development, including timing thereof, must be addressed in sufficient detail and agreed with SANRAL, based on (developer contributions for external services and) such a Traffic Impact Study, before any consent for this development can be granted. Such a study should take all latent rights as well as other pending development applications in the area into account.</p> <p>SANRAL furthermore requests to be provided with a road master plan and spatial development plan which will be considered together with the Traffic Impact Study.</p> <p>It is suggested that the applicant enter into discussions with SANRAL regarding the traffic related matters prior to the hearing in order to find amicable solutions. If the issues are resolved to SANRAL's satisfaction this objection will be reconsidered.</p>	<p>Izak van der Linde Roads Agency vdlindei@nra.co.za</p>	<p>Bokamoso take note of the comment and will investigate this matter further during the EIA phase.</p> <p>The Traffic Engineers will comply with all the requirements of SANRAL and the Traffic Impact Study will furthermore be submitted to SANRAL for evaluation and approval.</p>
<p>Thank you for your notification regarding this development.</p>	<p>Andrew Salomon</p>	<p>Noted. The Heritage Impact Assessment</p>

<p>In terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, no 25 of 1999, heritage resources, including archaeological or palaeontological sites over 100 years old, graves older than 60 years, structures older than 60 years are protected. They may not be disturbed without a permit from the relevant heritage resources authority. This means that prior to development it is incumbent on the developer to ensure that a Heritage Impact Assessment is done. This must include the archaeological component is to contract an accredited specialist (see the web site of the Association of Southern African Professional Archaeologist www.asapa.org.za) to provide a Phase 1 Archaeological Impact Assessment Report. This must be done before any large development takes place.</p> <p>The Phase 1 Impact Assessment Report will identify the archaeological sites and assess their significance. It should also make recommendations (as indicated in section 38) about the process to be followed. For example, there may need to be mitigation phase (Phase 2) where the specialist will collect or excavate material and date the site. At the end of the process the heritage authority may give permission for destruction of the sites.</p> <p>Where bedrock is to be affected, or where there are coastal sediments, or marine or river terraces and in potentially fossiliferous superficial deposits, a Palaeontological Desk Top study must be undertaken to assess whether or not the development will impact upon palaeontological resource – or at least a letter of exemption from a Palaeontologist is needed to indicate that this is unnecessary. If the area is deemed sensitive, a full Phase 1 Palaeontological Impact Assessment will be required and if necessary a Phase 2 rescue operation might be necessary. Please note that a nationwide fossil sensitivity map is now available on SAHRIS to assist with this.</p> <p>If the property is very small or disturbed and there is no significant site the heritage specialist may choose to send a letter to the heritage authority to indicate that there is no necessity for any further assessment.</p>	<p>SAHRA asalomon@sahra.org.za</p>	<p>will be conducted to form part of the EIA phase and it will be forwarded to your Department once available.</p>
---	--	--

<p>Any other heritage resources that may be impacted such as built structures over 60 years old, sites of cultural significance associated with oral histories, burial grounds and graves, graves of victims of conflict, and cultural landscapes or viewsapes must also be assessed.</p>		
<p>1. Introduction</p> <p>The Environmental Management Services Department (the Department) has considered the Draft Scoping Report in respect of the above-mentioned application. The Draft Scoping Report is submitted to the Environmental Management Services Department of the City of Tshwane, hereafter referred to as “the City”, as a commenting authority in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) and EIA Regulations of August 2010.</p> <p>2. Project Location And Description</p> <p>Bokamoso Landscape Architects and Environmental Consultants has been appointed by Kleinfontein Boerelange Kooperasie Limited as an independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EPA) to undertake the environmental assessment for the proposed establishment of Land Development Area (LDA) on Portions 38, 90, 96 and the Remainder of the Farm Kleinfontein 368 JR and on Portions 63,67, 68 and the Remainder of Portion 14 of the Farm Donkerhoek 365 JR to be known as Kleinfontein Settlement. The proposed development site is situated north of Cullinan just south of the N4 and west of the R515. The proposed development area is approximately 796 ha in extent and is situated in the area of jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality. The proposed development on the Farm Kleinfontein 368 JR covers 678,6968 ha and Donkerhoek 365 JR covers 42,8267 ha.</p> <p>The proposed township establishment will consists of a 862 JR covers 42,8267 ha.</p>	<p>K. Mofela City of Tshwane kemmonem@tshwane.gov.za</p>	<p>Comments are provided further down.</p>

The proposed township establishment will consists of a 862 dwelling units (various typologies), 69 950m² business floor areas, 104 400m² light industry, approximately 198 small agricultural holdings, a primary school, a site for religious activities, a cemetery, an institution (old age home and care centre), 14 private open spaces, a workshop, 6 sites for the places of amusement/instruction/public office, a public garage, a telecommunication centre as well as access control sites.

The activity entails undertaking the following listed activity in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) and Environmental Impact Assessment Regulation, 2010, under:

Listing Notice 1, R544: Activities 1, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 18, 21, 22, 29, 37, 47

Listing Notice 2, R545: Activities 5, 15, 18

Listing Notice 3, R546: Activities 2, 4, 10

3. Key Factors Informing the Comments

In making comments in respect of the proposed Activity the department has taken, inter alia, the following into consideration:

- a) The information contained in the Draft Scoping Report dated 02 December 2013 compiled by Bokamoso Landscape Architects and Environmental Consultants
- b) Information obtained from the Section's information base including inter alia:
 - Geographic Information System (GIS); and
 - Gauteng Open Space Plan (GOSP).
- c) Compliance with applicable Municipal, Provincial and National Policies and Guidelines including:
 - The National Environmental Management Act 1998 (Act 107 of 1998) (NEMA): it's decision-making principles and Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations;

- The Tshwane Integrated Environmental Policy (TIEP);
- The Tshwane Open Space Framework (TOSF); and
- The Bioregional Plan for the Gauteng Metropolitan Municipalities.

4. Discussion

In reviewing the application the Department made the following findings:

- a) According to the Tshwane Open Space Framework the proposed site is situated within and in close proximity to the following open space typologies:
 - A **Green Way**, namely Magaliesberg Mountain Range. Green ways consist of ridge systems. Such ridges are defined as areas steeper than 5 degrees in which ecological systems processes and values are concentrated. Green ways also represent important habitats for fauna-and flora areas representative of local biomes, vegetation types and high ecological sensitivity as well as areas of linkage and connectivity. The eastern part of the proposed development is situated on the class 2 ridge.
 - A **Blue Way**, watershed and their associated wetlands. Blue ways are the most important elements in the provisioning of environmental goods and services, the protection of biodiversity, endangered species and ecological systems as well as eco-based activity. Blue ways must therefore be conserved.
 - A **Blue Node**, namely wetlands. Blue Nodes have secondary socio-economic and placemaking function, therefore they must be conserved.
- b) According to the GDARD C-Plan version 3 the proposed development route is situated on the continuum of **Irreplaceable, Important and Sensitive Ecological Areas**. Irreplaceable sites are essential in meeting targets set for conservation of biodiversity in Gauteng.

<p>c) According to the Bioregional Plan for the Gauteng Metropolitan Municipalities, the proposed site is situated within the following areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Critical Biodiversity Area (CBA) 1 & 2. Critical Biodiversity Area, in relation to the rivers and associated floodplain, wetlands, catchments, implies that the area is either natural or near natural terrestrial or aquatic as well as have some cultivated landscapes required to meet biodiversity pattern and/or thresholds. Critical Biodiversity Area One must obtain formal conservation protection where possible to avoid net loss of intact habitat or intensification of land-use. • Ecological Sensitivity Area (ESA) 1 & 2. Supporting zone required to prevent degradation of Critical Biodiversity Areas and Protected Areas. These include remaining corridor, catchment, wetland and other process areas that are required to prevent degradation of Critical Biodiversity Areas and formal Protected Areas; and areas which would otherwise have been identified as Critical Biodiversity Areas except that have been transformed or degraded, but which are currently or potentially still important for supporting ecological processes e.g. floodplain areas that have transformed or degraded. These areas are a focus for rehabilitation rather than the intensification of land uses. • No Natural Remaining • Other Natural Areas • No Natural Areas Remaining <p>d) The report indicated that the proposed development site will be accessed from the R487 provincial road which intersects with the N4 national road, linking the towns of Rayton and Cullinan in the north to urban areas such as Bapsfontein and Germiston in the south.</p> <p>e) The Tshwane GIS map shows that there are underground electrical cables running the proposed development in the north-south direction.</p> <p>f) The report indicated that the surrounding areas are mostly agricultural and rural.</p> <p>g) The proposed development is situated within the Nokeng</p>		
--	--	--

Agricultural Hub as informed by GDARD (2006) according to the report.

- h) The report indicated that eastern section of the proposed development site and the ridge area in the north are underlain by high agricultural potential soils as informed by GAPA 3.
- i) The report indicates that more than 80% of the high agricultural soils areas identified will be used for the small scale agricultural purposes.
- j) According to the report, the existing Kleinfontein settlement is currently zoned Agricultural land in term of the Peri-Urban Planning Scheme, 1975.
- k) The report indicated that topography of the proposed development site is characterized by the undulating landscape with the higher lying east-west ridge at an elevation of 1577 meters above mean sea level.
- l) The report indicated that the southern part of the proposed development site is underlain by the Silverton Formation consisting of shale with inter-embedded quartzite, hornfels and lime stone.
- m) The northern part of the proposed development site is overlain by Magaliesberg Formation which consists of the quartzite as indicated in the report indicates.
- n) The report indicates that there is well defined watershed in the northern part of the proposed development site.
- o) The main drainage flows to the south-west as tributary to the Pienaars River as indicated in the report.
- p) The report indicates that aquifers present on the proposed development site are classified as an intergranular and fractures type as informed by the 1:50 000 geohydrological map.
- q) The report indicates that of the five wetland areas identified onsite, one large wetland system situated in the north consists of two dams. The other three wetlands are situated in the south as well as a low lying pan in the north of the southern section.
- r) According to the report, the proposed development site is

situated within the two vegetation units namely the threatened Gold Reef Mountain Bushveld and the endangered Rand Highveld Grassland as informed by Mucina and Rutherford (2006).

- s) The proposed development site is known for its cultural significance along the Anglo-Boer War (1899-1902) with specific reference to the Battle of Donkerhoek/Diamond Hill Military Cemetery.
- t) According to the Tshwane GIS map, the proposed application site is located **outside the urban edge** as determined by the Gauteng Spatial Development Framework (2000).
- u) The report indicates that domestic water is currently harvested from the existing boreholes and fountain.
- v) The presently used French drains cause high ground water pollution as indicated in the report.
- w) The report indicates that currently Eskom is the main electricity supplier via the Tweedracht/Donkerhoek 11kV overhead feeder.

5. Recommendations

The Department cannot support the proposed development due to the following:

- a) The Gauteng Urban Edge as documented within the Gauteng Spatial Development Framework (2000) is identified to curb and prevent urban sprawl and further to protect the natural environment. Allowing developments, such as the proposed Kleinfontein Settlement development outside the delineated Urban Edge, will allow for other similar applications to be established. This will cause a precedent approval and additional impacts associated with Residential developments to increase such as the construction and implementation of services which are not currently available within the direct vicinity.
- b) According to the Kungwini Spatial Development Framework

- 5. It is understood that the Council cannot support the project however Council needs to consider that there is currently a S24G application in process in order to rectify the illegal commencement of a Community.

This being said the Community has identified certain activities that still needs to form part of their development and will trigger the NEMA Regulation. Therefore an application was made to obtain authorization for the project.

<p>as informed by the Metsweding Agricultural Development Strategy and Implementation Plan (2009), the proposed development falls within the identified Agricultural Hub 6 which, amongst others, entail the Endangered Rand Highveld Grassland, environmentally sensitive areas and high potential agricultural lands which must be protected. Sensitive grasslands areas including possible red data fauna and flora as well as high potential agricultural lands will be lost by the proposed development.</p> <p>c) The proposed development and population increase will impact on the natural flow and functioning of the river and its associated wetland systems as well as contribute to increase of negative geomorphologically associated impacts.</p> <p>6. Conclusion</p> <p>Based on the above, the Department cannot support the proposed Kleinfontein Settlement development.</p>		<p>It does not make sense to demolish the whole area that has already been disturbed on site and where will the people be relocated to?</p> <p>Certain mitigation measures will form part of the EIA and EMP in order to ensure that the natural environment including wetland features on site will be protected as far as possible.</p>
<p>Please provide an update on the status for the Kleinfontein project. Did you receive any new comments?</p> <p>You previously indicated that a follow-up stakeholder meeting is planned for some time in the first quarter of 2014. Can you please indicate where and when this is planned or are you stopped by the applicant.</p> <p>Have GDARD already determined the fine for the application?</p>	<p>Nic Pieterse Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za</p>	<p>The review period for the Draft Scoping Report has lapsed and we are finalizing the Final Scoping report in order to submit to GDARD to submit for approval.</p> <p>There should probably be a public meeting scheduled during the EIA phase. We will notify all the interested & affected parties when the meeting is to take place.</p> <p>In terms of the Section 24G Application which is separately handled from the EIA phase. We are still waiting for GDARD's requirements letter on the way forward.</p>

<p>Rand Water would like to be sure that the development as per the BID have planned adequately for their sewerage removal off site. Please provide Rand Water with: 1. The detail about the facility that will receive the sewerage. 2. An agreement that the identified sewerage facility is aware of the development and that they have the capacity to accept the sewerage from the site without overloading the facility. 3. Will there be any discharges other than the sewerage system that will increase storm water entering the environment. If so, has the development considered retention and stilling ponds to slow down high peak flows. If the sewerage facility cannot accept the additional load into their facility then this will have a negative impact on the environment and the pollution load into the river systems.</p>	<p>Natalie Koneight nkoneigh@randwater.co.za</p>	<p>Noted.</p>
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Impacts on ground water levels and the sustainability of the ground water resources; 2 Impacts on the sustainability of the existing fountain; 3 The proceeding with the development on a daily basis, even if it is illegal; 4 Groundwater pollution (especially due to the current on-site sub-standards sanitation systems); 5 Impact on the surrounding roads; 6 Availability of services; and 7 The management of the estate always indicated that they are busy applying for the rights, but they never seem to show any progress. 	<p>Jakkie Pieterse jakkie@cycadnursery.co.za Nick D. Pieterse en Anette Pieterse nic.pieterse@dpw.gov.za P.C Geyer</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Impacts on ground water levels and the sustainability of the ground water resources and the existing fountain. The formalization of the development will require that various types of applications be submitted to the authorities for consideration. The abstraction of water from a water resource will require a Section 21 Water-Use License from the National Department of Water Affairs (DWA). 2. Such a water license application must contain specific information regarding the borehole yields, water quality etc. and the boreholes earmarked for the abstraction must also undergo specific pump tests. DWA have strict guidelines for geo-hydrological reports and tests that are

		<p>compiled for abstraction applications and they will not even consider it to issue a license of the information supplied does not comply with the DWA standards. In order to ensure the sustainability of the surrounding boreholes-/the water resource in the area, the geo-hydrologist must also take surrounding boreholes into consideration.</p> <p>Reserve determinations are done for each catchment area and if the reserve determination of a specific catchment area indicated that no more water uses can be accommodated, DWA will not issue the Section 21 Water-Use License.</p> <p>In most cases DWA makes the compilation and implementation of a Water Quality and Quantity Management and Monitoring Plan one of the licensing conditions. The purpose of such a plan is to manage and monitor the water levels, yields and ground water quality on a regular basis and to report any pollution incidences and sudden changes in the ground water levels to DWA. DWA will revoke the water-use license or reduce the water allowance for the development if the ground water resources show signs of deterioration.</p> <p>3. The proceeding with the</p>
--	--	---

		<p>development on a daily basis, even if it is illegal</p> <p>The authorities, including GDARD are aware of the fact that the development needs authorizations. The purpose for the application process is to obtain all the necessary authorizations required and to formalize the development.</p> <p>The fact that the development already accommodates residents of which many are elderly people/pensioners and less privileged people makes the situation difficult, because you cannot just ignore the existing social conditions and the consequences of a “no-go” option.</p> <p>The social well-being of the people affected by the applications are just as important as the ecological, economical and institutional impacts.</p> <p>Bokamoso already discussed the matter with GDARD and it was agreed that the EIA application will consist of x 2 applications. One application (the S24G application) will be for the so-called illegal activities and the other application (a full EIA application process) will be for the future development activities that will trigger listed activities in terms of the 2010 Amended NEMA EIA Regulations.</p>
--	--	--

		<p>4. Ground water pollution (especially due to the current on-site sub-standards sanitation systems)</p> <p>It is true that the existing on-site sanitation systems create high ground water pollution risks. The advantages of the formalization of the development will amongst others include the installation and implementation of high standards sanitation systems (in accordance with the requirements and specifications of DWA and other relevant authorities) that will prevent ground water pollution and the recycling and re-use of purified water.</p> <p>It was noted at the meeting that the people that are concerned about the ground water pollution threats of the current French drain systems use similar systems on their neighbouring properties.</p> <p>5. Impact on the surrounding roads;</p> <p>Traffic on the surrounding roads will increase, but the proposed development will require that some external road upgrading be done to accommodate the development. A traffic engineer was appointed to determine the traffic impacts and the required road upgrading.</p> <p>6. Availability of services</p> <p>There are no municipal services available for the development and therefore the</p>
--	--	--

		<p>applicant will be responsible for the provision of the necessary water, sanitation and waste management services. Eskom or the involved local authority will be responsible for the provision of electricity for the remainder of the development. The existing development has electricity supply.</p> <p>7. The management of the estate always indicate that they are busy applying for the rights, but they never seem to show any progress.</p> <p>As professional consultants Bokamoso can assure all the parties involved that the necessary applications will be compiled and submitted to the authorities for consideration. The management of the estate already appointed an entire professional team in order to address all the various facets of the proposed development. The multidisciplinary project team will follow a holistic approach and the integration of the various disciplines will take place at strategic level in order to ensure that development proposal promotes sustainable development.</p>
Request to be registered as I&AP	Tina Weavind weavindt@gmail.com Sunday Times	Thank you for your response, please confirm if you want to be registered as Interested and/or Affected Party Member for the Kleinfontein Settlement Project.

Comments/ Questions:

No consent or approval has been given as yet by the Department of Agriculture was given to convert this agriculture land into residential properties.

The EIA draft application has expired and your company is busy with the final scoping report. Please tell me what this entails.

There will be penalties imposed on Kleinfontein due to the fact that a G24 rectifying application has not been settled by the Department of Agriculture. What are these penalties likely to be?

The property forms part of a protected conservation area. What is the likely implication of this to the legalization of Kleinfontein as a residential settlement.

In order for the place to be accepted as a residential settlement, streetlights and functional sewerage system needs to be in place.

Answers:

It needs to be noted that there are two different applications that are running parallel. The one being a Town Planning Application and the other an Environmental Impact Assessment process. At this stage Bokamoso is applying to obtain the relevant Environmental Authorization in place for the Kleinfontein Settlement. Plan Practice, the Town Planners, are busy to get the relevant rights in place according to their Town Planning processes. They can be contacted at 012-362 1741 to get more information on their application.

Bokamoso is following different application process to legalize and obtain the necessary Environmental Authorization.

The first process is the **Section 24G application process**. What this entails is to rectify and legalize all the current uses/activities on the site. An S24G application was submitted to GDARD (Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development) during September 2013. WE have obtained an acknowledgement letter and reference number. However in order to continue with the process we need a requirements letter from GDARD stipulating exactly

		<p>what they need (i.e. Public Participation, probably certain specialists studies etc.). We have been waiting since 2013 for this letter. Currently Bokamoso cannot continue with this process without this letter from GDARD.</p> <p>I will explain the rest of the S24G application in order to give you a better understanding of what it entails. Once we are in receipt of the requirement letters we will prepare an Environmental Assessment Report which will include all the necessary information as per their request in the requirement letters. They will then determine a fine that is suitable for the activities that took place on the site without prior authorization. After the fine (that is determined by the Department) is paid, GDARD then will make a decision to either approve the activities by issuing an Environmental Authorization or by rejecting the application. Please note that it is extremely difficult to give an indication as to what the fine will be as it could be anything up to but not exceeding R5 million.</p> <p>The second process is the EIA (Environmental Impact Assessment) Process. This process entails all the activities that are about to take place in the future. In terms of this application Bokamoso have submitted an application to GDARD. GDARD provided us with an acknowledgement letter with a reference</p>
--	--	---

		<p>number for this project. By the time we were in receipt of that Bokamoso then conducted the Public Participation (PP) whereby all the adjacent landowners within a 100m radius from the site was informed of the process. This notice was also placed in a local newspaper. The Public Participation Phase is to inform and allow all Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs) of the proposed development and to allow them to provide comments and or objections on the process. By the time the PP period expired the Draft Scoping Report was made available to all the I&Aps for a 40 day comment period. We are currently busy preparing the Final Scoping report that will be made available to the I&Aps for a 21 day comment period. This Final Scoping Report (FSR) will also be submitted to GDARD for approval.</p> <p>Once GDARD approve the FSR we will enter into the EIA Phase of the process. Another Public Participation for EIA will be conducted for a period of 40 days. The Draft EIA report will then be made available to the I&APs for a 40 day comment period and thereafter the Final EIA will be made available for comments for a 21 day comment period while also submitting the report to GDARD for consideration in order to issue/grant the Environmental Authorization.</p> <p>Please note the services (i.e. sewer etc.) are included as part of the EIA phase as</p>
--	--	--

		<p>well as the Town Planning Application.</p> <p>As far as we are concerned Kleinfontein Settlement does not fall within any protected area? Could you please supply me with more information in this regard?</p>
After Final Scoping Report Review		
<p>In light of the discussion above, the Department request that the following be effected:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) A revised Layout Plan showing proposed development outside sensitive areas as determined by the Irreplaceable map informed by CPLAN3 (GDARD, 2012) must be compiled and included in the EIA report. b) A detailed Fauna and Flora study should be conducted and included in the EIA report. The report should aim to conserve the sensitive grassland areas, possible red data flora and floral species and their associated habitats. c) A detailed Traffic Impact Assessment report should be conducted and included in the EIA report. The report should aim to determine the impacts related to the traffic flow, traffic pressure handling capacity and associated mitigation measures on the existing road infrastructure. d) A Stormwater Management Plan for the proposed development should be conducted and included in the EIA report. The plan should aim to prevent groundwater contamination as well as sedimentation and siltation thereof. It must also aim to prevent further deterioration of the nearby stream and its associated wetlands. e) Service Report (water, electricity, storm water and sewage) from relevant service providers must be included in the EIA report. f) A detailed Stability and Geotechnical Investigation report 	<p>Livhuwani Siphuma LivhuwaniS@tshwane.gov.za City of Tshwane</p>	<p>Noted.</p>

should be conducted and included in the EIA report. The report should aim to prevent erosion where storm water enters the drainage channel as well as secondary geomorphological processes. Moreover, the report should confirm the stability of the geology and soil profile as well as groundwater levels on the proposed development site.

- g) A detailed Heritage Impact Study should be conducted to ascertain the presence of any features of cultural and historical significance found on the proposed development area. The study should aim to protect any such features discovered onsite as guided by the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999).
- h) Comments from the public including interested and affected parties must be sought and included in the EIA report.
- i) According to the City of Tshwane Green Building By-laws (2013), the proposed development should adhere to the following greening guidelines and be included in the EIA report:
 - Provide a site plan that indicates the external hard surface areas (including car parking areas and roofing of more than 500m²). Annotate the plan to indicate the type of surface, the area and the absorption value (below 0.6). Also tabulate all that information as indicated on the site plan.
 - Provide a table of internal spaces that indicates the number of light fittings and their respective power ratings. The sum of the total lighting power divided by the total area of internal spaces should be provided.
 - Provide a table of indicating the number of switches and the maximum area per switch for each identified internal spaces.
 - Provide a table that contains all external light fittings and type of controls.
 - Provide a table that contains the area, the number

<p>and type of external light fittings, the type of switching, the power rating of the light fittings and the total lighting power. The sum of the total lighting power divided by the gross floor area should also be provided.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided a table that indicates all the flush toilets in the building. This should include the manufacturer and product type, the flush volumes and their respective numbers. • Provide a table that indicates all hand wash basin taps in the building. This should include the manufacturer and the product type, the flow rate and the respective numbers. • Drawing(s) of all bathrooms with baths (or representative bathroom if similar) and which also indicates showers. • Provide a table that indicates all the showers in the building. This should include the manufacturer and product type, the flow rate and the respective numbers. • Provide a site plan that indicates recycling storage area and distance (in metres) to the nearest public highway. Also provide table that indicates gross floor area of buildings, the minimum recycling storage areas per gross floor area, the minimum recycling storage area required and the actual recycled storage area provided. • Provide a site plan indicating bicycle parking. Also provide a table that indicates the size of a building and the required and actual bicycle parking. 		
<p>The above mentioned property is situated within the municipal boundary of the Pretoria Municipality prior 1994 and the provisions of the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act; Act 70 of 1970 is therefore no longer applicable.</p>	<p>Delegate of the Minister: Land Use and Soil Management Department of Agriculture,</p>	<p>Noted.</p>

<p>Registrations of transactions on the above properties will therefore no longer require a letter from this Department.</p>	<p>Forestry & Fisheries</p>	
<p>Can you please be so kind to let me know when the Public Participation Process for the Environmental Report will proceed.</p>	<p>Nic Pieterse Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za</p>	<p>We are planning to start with the Public Participation Process as soon as possible.</p> <p>We will notify all the Interested and/or Affected Party Members when we proceed with the process.</p>
<p>Ek rig hierdie skrywe as bekommerde dog verantwoordelike persoon in die proses waarby Bokamoso betrokke is.</p> <p>In die omstandighede rakende Kleinfontein se formalisering ag ek dit my plig om aan u berig en in die proses te verseker dat my and ander lede van die Kooperasie nie die maksimum boete opgelê word deur GDARD wanneer die Voorsitter nie uitvoering gee aan die bepalings en voorwaardes wat aan hom as persoon opgelê is nie. Onder andere gaan bouwerk steeds op sekere persele voort op Kftn soos ook reeds deur andere aan u uitgewys is.</p> <p>Sal u asb. so gaaf wees om aan te dui of u dit gerade ag dat hierdie aangeleentheid onverwyld aan die betrokke amptenary by GDARD gerapporteer word aangesien ek en vele ander lede nie gaan instaan vir verswarende (indien enige) omgewingsoortredingboetes nie. Hierdie kennisgewing dien om ons as lede te vrywaar van bestafende optrede/s van die betrokke owerheid.</p> <p>Ek verneem graag van u.</p>	<p>Nic Pieterse Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za 17 September 2014</p>	<p>Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, ek het al jou kommentare op ons data basis geregistreer.</p> <p>Hoop dit is in orde.</p>

<p>NS: Kan u asb. aandui wanneer beplan word om die openbare deelnameproses 'n aanvang te laat neem.</p>		
<p>Met respek, u antwoord nie my bekommernis aan nie. Kan u asb onomwonde aandui wat die redelike persoon in hierdie omstandighede behoort te doen aangesien ek nie myself en andere in onwettighede wil laat impliseer nie.</p> <p>[NS: Ek wil dit nie eintlik se nie maar dit wil blyk asof 'n taktiese vertaging weereens aan die orde is].</p>		<p>Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, ons Projek Konsultant sal terug kom na jou toe.</p> <p>Hoop dit is in orde.</p>
<p>Ten aansien van die antwoord ontvang vanaf Juanita De Beer moet ek aandui dat ek die inhoud met voorbehoud beoordeel. Is BOKAMOSO dan nie die projek konsultant nie? Is u nie self die verantwoordelike persoon vir hierdie nakomingsproses nie?</p> <p>Nee wat mevrou Gregory, indien u nie 'n behoorlike antwoord voor volgende week Dinsdag verskaf nie, vra ek nie verdere vrae nie. Dan weet ek wat my te doen staan.</p> <p>NS: Neem asb. kennis dat u ten aansien van die onderwerp onder bespreking geen verdere verpligting het om op my navraag te reageer nie.</p>		
<p>Na ons telefoniese gesprek die 10 van die maand, maak dit my bekommerd. Dit lyk my dat die verslag soos aangeheg word nie erenstig op geneem nie want daar word nog steeds gebou in ons</p>	<p>Wim Kossen wkossen@hotmail.com</p>	<p>Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, ons het jou kommentare op ons data basis geregistreer.</p>

<p>omgewing by hoewes ZT48, T54 en T27, Gaan dit veroorsaak dat ons dan meer boetes gaan betaal voor dat die bestuur die mense in lig dat bou werk gestaak moet word tot dat dinge uit geklaar is? Trokke met stene kom nog steeds deur die hoewe poort, en ek is seker dat die betrokke persone wat bou nie ingelig is met die verslag van Bokamoso nie.</p>		<p>Hoop dit is in orde.</p>
<p>Net 'n paar foto's van hoe die ontwikkeling nog steeds voort, ongeag julle waarskuwing, die Foto's is vandag geneem by hoewes T49 of 48? [nie behoorlik gemerk nie] en by T27, by 14:30. Dis my persepsie dat die boetes gaan net weer op ons heffings geplaas word, want ek weet nie van 'n ander manier hoe die bestuur die boetes gaan invorder nie.</p>		<p>Baie dankie dat jy ons op hoogte hou in verband met Kleinfontein, ons Projek Konsultant sal terug kom na jou toe met al jou navrae.</p> <p>Hoop dit is in orde.</p>
<p>EIA PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS</p>		
<p>Kan ek net met hierdie epos net weer bevestig date k in meer as een opsig 'n geaffekteerde party is en dat alle vorige voorleggings en besorgdhede in verband met die Kleinfontein nedersetting steeds staan.</p> <p>Indien u enige verdere besonderhede in hierdie verband verlang, laat weet net asb, dan reageer ek daarop.</p>	<p>Albert Smit albert@townplan.co.za</p>	<p>Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, ons het jou kommentare op ons data basis geregistreer.</p> <p>Ons sal jou ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere prosesse in die toekoms.</p>
<p>Dankie vir die dokument insake Kleinfontein Nedersetting Projek. Behou my naam asseblief op julle lys om op hoogte te bly oor kennisgewing.vordering verslae.</p>	<p>Rina Smit rinaenroelf@gmail.com</p>	<p>Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, ons het jou kommentare geregistreer op ons data basis.</p> <p>Ons sal jou ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere prosesse in die toekoms.</p>

<p>Soos per aangehgte kennisgewing versoek, lig ek u hiermee formeel in dat ondergetekende 'n wesentlike belang het by die onderwerp en wel as aandeelhouer wat nie verantwoordelik is of gehou wil word vir 'n moontlike omgewings boete (S24G aansoek) deur versium van die direksie van Kleinfontein nie.</p> <p>Kan u asb laat weet of en wanneer daar 'n verdere openbare vergadering rakende die EIA proses gaan wees.</p>	<p>Nic Pieterse Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za</p>	<p>Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, ons het al jou kommentare op ons data basis geregistreer. Ons sal jou ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.</p>
<p>Dankie vir die erkenning van Ontvangs van en aantekeninge oor my punt geopper. Mag ek net met respek aan u meld dat die "toekoms" waarna u verwys enigiets kan beteken tussen volgende week en dalk 3 (drie) of meer jare. Is daar geen tydlyn aan die proses gekoppel nie? Gaan dit weer 'n openbare vergadering behels?</p> <p>U antwoord sal waardeer word.</p>		
<p>Graag versoek ek u vriendelik om ook die kwessies wat tydens die "Scoping" verslag deur ondergetekende by Bokamoso ingedien was oor te dra na die proses wat tans gevolg word. Dit het onder andere gefokus op voldoende watervoorsiening volgens ROOI BOEK standarde vir dorpsontwikkeling.</p> <p>Erkening van Ontvangs van hierdie kommunikasie sal opreg waardeer word.</p>		

<p>Soos versoek my besonderhede: Naam: HP Steyn Kontakbesonderhede: hp@koopliede.co.za 0824662341 Belang: KBK lid. Ook tans besig met 'n aansoek om KBK onder geregtelike bestuur te plaas vanwee die wanbestuur deur die direksie van KBK.</p> <p>Enkele voorlopige navrae:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hoe werk die proses van hier? • Hoekom gebruik die aansoek die 2010 inligting en nie die 2014 inligting nie? • Het Jan Groenewald die onderneming onderteken soos deur GDARD vereis in punt B.16 van die vereistebrief van 4 Julie 2014? • Is al die dokumente gereed om ingehandig te word soos in bogenoemde skrywe vereis binne die vier maande periode, of word daar beplan om uitstel te vra? • Wat is die impak op die aansoek van die feit dat die KBK direksie na die indiening van die regstellingsaansoek in 2010 en selfs na die Ontvangs van bogenoemde skrywe: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Steeds voortgegaan het met die bemark en toelaat van transaksies wat lede die "reg" gee om op die grond te bou? - Self ontwikkeling en bouwerk gedoen het, of toegelaat het, of goedkeur het? 	<p>HP Steyn hp@koopliede.co.za</p>	<p>Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, ons Projek Konsultant, Anè Agenbacht sal terug kom na jou toe met jou vrae.</p> <p>Ek het al jou kommentare op ons data basis geregistreer.</p>
<p>Sekere sperdatums, ten opsigte van die vrae in my e-pos, verstryk reeds volgende week. Ek het egter nog geen kommunikasie van Anè Agenbacht ontvang soos in jou e-pos aangedui nie. Kan jy asb. vir my aandui wanneer ek kan verwag om van haar te hoor?</p>		<p>Neem asb. kennis dat Bokamoso dit goed gedink het om die Publieke Deelname vir al die verskillende prosesse (NEMA; NEM:WA; S24G en WULA) gelyktydig te laat hardloop. Dus as gevolg</p>

		<p>daarvan eindig die Publieke deelname proses eers teen 25 November 2014.</p> <p>Die Publieke deelname proses vorm 'n baie belangrike deel van die aansoeke en daarom kan ons nie die verslag teen die 4de November 2014 indien.</p> <p>Bokamoso het uitstel van tyd by GDARD aangevra om die Environmental Assessment verslag wat deel vorm van die S24G proses in te dien. Die uitstel van tyd is goed gekeur en Bokamoso moet voor of op 17 Desember 2014 die dokumentasie by GDARD indien.</p> <p>Vertrou u vind die bogenoemde in orde. Skakel my gerus indien daar enige ander vrae in die verband is.</p>
<p>I want to register my object to the development to this establishment on the grounds of the detrimental impact on the water source. Further I believe that almost certain expedience will in development of other aspects of the settlement are likely since the residents are cash strapped and the cooperation is virtually bankrupt.</p>	<p>Tina Weavind weavindt@gmail.com</p>	<p>Thank you for your response, I have noted your comments on our Issues and Comments Register.</p>
<p>As interested party (being the owner of a neighbouring property) and in so far as it may be relevant – I support the application.</p>	<p>Reinhard J Groenewald rigroen@mweb.co.za</p>	<p>Thank you for your response, I have noted your comments.</p>
<p>Dankie vir die epos wat ek ontvang i.v.b bostaande. Ek wil net my dank uitspreek vir di twat julle vir ons op Kleinfontein doen. Mag die werk suksesvol afgehandel word sodat ons weer kan aangaan om ons ideal te bereik.</p>	<p>Koos Opperman koosoppermanfaks@kleinfontein.net</p>	

<p>Dra ons dank oor aan almal wat hier by betrokke is.</p> <p>Graag ontvang ek enige inligting op verdere vorering.</p>		
<p>As aan bekommerde aandeelhouer van KBK Kleinfontein wil ek die volgende onder u aandag bring.</p> <p>Dept Landbou en Omgewing het opdrag gegee dat ontwikkeling van woonhuise op Kleinfontein gestaak moet word. Ek merk dat daar steeds voortgegaan word met ontwikkeling van eiendomme op die Kleinfontein Hoewes.</p> <p>Daar was 'n aandeelhouer wat nie bewus was dat ontwikkeling gestaak moet word nie en hy het dus in die Nedersetting begin ontwikkel maar is deur die Voorsitter van KBK opdrag gegee dat hy nie verder mag ontwikkel nie. Die Voorsitter het wel genoem dat hierdie persoon op eie risiko mag voortgaan om te ontwikkel.</p> <p>Daar word ook gemerk dat ontwikkeling steeds voortgaan op die Kleinfontein hoewes. Ek het verlede week vir vriende gaan kuier op die hoewes en gemerk dat beton trokke toegelaat word om beton te gaan aflewer by 'n bouverseel.</p> <p>Landbou en Omgewing het spesifiek gemeld dat indien voortgegaan word met ontwikkeling, Kleinfontein groot boetes in die gesig staar. Ek wil graag weet wie vir hierdie boetes aanspreeklik gehou gaan word. Verder verneem ek graag of Mnr J Groenewald (die Voorsitter) reeds die opdrag van Landbou en Omgewing geteken het waarin hy onderneem dat ontwikkeling gestaak sal word.</p> <p>Is daar 'n moontlikheid dat 'n inspeksie by Kleinfontein uitgevoer kan word om te bepaal wat die stand van sake oor ontwikkeling is om sodoende ons risiko te beperk in die verband.</p>	<p>Gerda van Gulden floryntjie@gmail.com</p>	<p>Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, ek het al jou kommentare op ons data basis geregistreer.</p> <p>Ons sal jou ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.</p> <p>Hoop dit is in orde.</p>

Communication through Kleinfontein KBK		
<p><u>Albert Smit (Town Planning)</u></p> <p>Daar is enkele dae oor vir die KBK om te reageer op die vereistesbrief van Omgewingsake. Gemengde seine word die gemeenskap rondgestuur oor voortgesette konstruksie (Ontwikkeling) op Kleinfontein en word waargeneem hoedat konstruksie steeds toegelaat word.</p> <p>Graag verneem ek of Jan Groenewald al die ondernemingsbrief dat geen verdere ontwikkeling sal plaasvind geskryf het en afgestuur het, of in die alternatief uitstel verleen is, of in die alternatief toestemming tot voortgesette ontwikkeling verleen is.</p> <p>Die belangrikheid hiervan is die verswarende boete vasstelling wat hieruit mag spruit, en verdere benadeling ten opsigte van enige wettigings pogings. Uit die aard van die saak trek hierdie versuime persoonlike aanspreeklikheid vir direkteure aan.</p> <p>U dringende reaksie word afgewag.</p>		<p><u>Ria Pretorius</u></p> <p>Ons is almal op pad na 'n eindbestemming. Een afspraak wat niemand sal vryspring nie – DIE DOOD! En daarmee saam 'n posisie voor God. Ek deel dus graag net hierdie enkele gedagtes met julle uit die Skrif: <i>“Doen wat jy goedvind en waarvan jy hou, maar moenie vergeet dat God van jou rekenskap sale is oor alles nie.”</i> Verder nog: <i>“Dien God en gehoorsaam sy gebooie. Dit is wat van die mens gevra word. God sal rekenskap eis oor alles wat gedoen word, ook oor wat in die geheim gedoen word, of dit goed is of kwaad.”</i> <i>“Vreeslik is dit om te val in die hande van die lewende God.”</i></p>
<p>Ek het gelees van die vergadering in die Gemeenskapsnuus Okt 2014 en wil graag meer weet waarmee dit in verband staan.</p> <p>Sal waardeer as jy my kan inlig.</p>	<p>Anita Robertson comporob@lantic.net</p>	<p>Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, daar is nog geen publieke vergadering geadverteer nie. Ons is nou in die “Environmental Impact Assessment” Proses.</p> <p>Die rede is om te registreer by ons en</p>

		<p>ons sal vir julle ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.</p> <p>As jy belangstel om te registreer by ons, asseblief laat weet ons.</p>
<p>My vraag is waarom dit gaan.</p>		<p>Vind asseblief die aangehegde Publieke Kennisgewing vir meer inligting in verband met die voorgestelde Kleifontein Nedersetting Projek.</p> <p>Hoop dit is in orde.</p>
<p>Anita Robertson 084 372 9510 vir registrasie asseblief.</p>		<p>Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, jy is geregistreer as belanghebbende persoon vir die voorgestelde Kleifontein Nedersetting Projek.</p> <p>Ons sal jou ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.</p>
<p>Herewith the following I&AP to be registered: JJP Botha Portion 66 Donkerhoek, Portion 5 Kleifontein, Portion 64 Kleifontein. Entrance road not a servitude. Locus standi.</p> <p>Rhenosterfontein Wild Life Conservation Trust, Portion 2 Kleifontein, Portion 1 Rhenosterfontein, Portion 5 Rhenosterfontein, Restant Portion Rhenosterfontein. Locus Standi.</p> <p>All influences and environmental effects such as dust, water, noise, light etc.</p>	<p>Kobus Botha jjbotha@gew.co.za</p>	<p>Thank you for your response, I have registered you as Interested and/or Affected Party Member for the proposed Kleifontein Nedersetting Project.</p> <p>I have noted your concerns on our Issues and Comments Register.</p> <p>We will keep you updated regarding the process in the future.</p>

<p>Betekende dat ek iets moet doen en sodoende deelneem. Geliewe te Publieke deelname, soos ek die word verstaan, verklaar wat en wanneer!</p> <p>Is daar iets wat ons as Aandeelhouers van KBK in gebreke bly om aan uitvoering te gee. Spel dit vir on suit in groot detail aub.</p>	<p>Johan Vosloo Panonsma1@gmail.com</p>	<p>Hope this finds you well.</p> <p>Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, ons stel net al due belanghebbende persone in kennis da tons in die "Environmental Impact Assessment" Proses is.</p> <p>Jy is al klaar geregistreer op ons data basis.</p> <p>Hoop dit is in orde.</p>
<p>Ek het heelwat navrae vanaf inwoners wat nie seker is of hulle weer hulle name moet opgee vir registrasie nie. Byvoorbeeld: CE Els, JSS Swart, MGAC Swart, ME Nell</p> <p>Laat weet gerus as ek van hier af kan help om jou nie te veel lasting te val nie.</p>	<p>Marietjie Nel marietjie.nel@kleinfontein.net</p>	<p>Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, jy is geregistreer as belanghebbende persoon vir die voorgestelde Kleinfontein Nedersetting Projek.</p> <p>Sal jy asseblief vir my die epos adresse van die genoemde persoon aan stuur, dan sal ek hulle ook ophoogte hou.</p> <p>Ons sal jou ophoogte hou in verband met die verdere proses in die toekoms.</p> <p>Hoop dit is in orde.</p>
<p>Neem asb kennis dat die volgende persone wens om te registreer as belanghebbendes van Kleinfontein vir die beoogde omgewingsaspekte vergadering in verband met die formaliseringsproses:</p> <p>PH Du Preez Tel: 012 802 4016</p>	<p>PH Du Preez duprex@vodamail.co.za</p>	<p>Baie dankie vir jou terugvoering, daar is geen vergadering wat gaan plaasvind nie.</p> <p>J yen Mev H Du Preez is geregistreer as belanghebbende persoon vir die voorgestelde Kleinfontein Nedersetting Projek.</p>

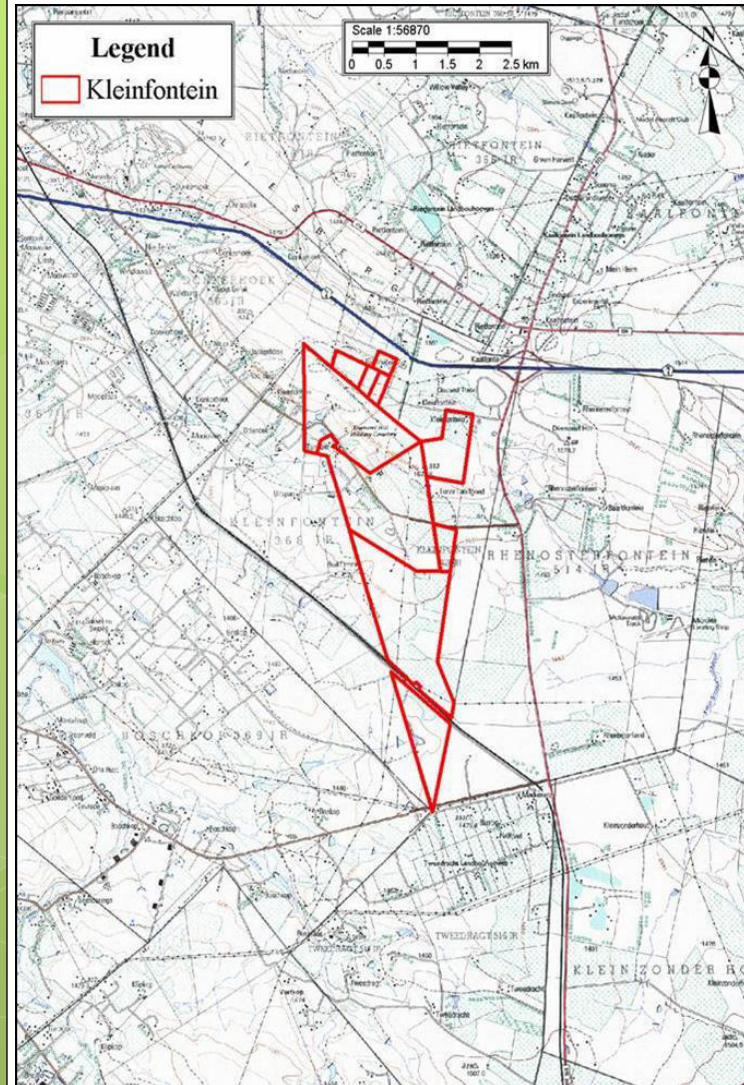
<p>E-pos: duprex@vodamail.co.za Woonadres: Trouplantlaan 12, Kleinfontein Posadres: Posbus 1288, Rayton, 1001 Belanghebbende: Lid van KBK, direkte lid, inwoner van Kleinfontein</p> <p>Mev H Du Preez Dieselfde kontakbesonderhede as hierbo. Belanghebbende: Permanente inwoner van Kleinfontein.</p> <p>Baie dankie vir u moeite en positiewe gesindheid.</p>		<p>Ons adverteer net die "Environmental Impact Assessment" Proses.</p> <p>Hoop dit is in orde.</p>



Annexure L(vii)

Review Notice

Draft Scoping Report for Review



All interested and affected parties are invited to review the development information and to register any issues and concerns to be included and addressed in the Final Scoping Report.

Venue: Kleinfontein Nedersetting

Tel: 012 802 1583

Date: 2 December 2013 – 7 February 2014 (excluding school holidays & 15 Dec – 2 Jan)

Website: www.bokamoso.biz

Please do not hesitate to contact us if there are any questions in connection with the abovementioned development.
Contact person: **Juanita De Beer**

Tel: 012 346 3810 Fax: 086 570 5659

E-mail: lizelleg@mweb.co.za



Bianca

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 02 December 2013 11:08 AM
To: 'bank@kleinfontein.net'; 'rialjv@mweb.co.za'; 'cdavis@tracn4.co.za';
'yorkehm@nra.co.za'; 'deboer@mega.co.za'; 'rjgroen@mweb.co.za';
'lampies@kleinfontein.net'; 'bou@kleinfontein.net'; 'dannie@wipronet.co.za';
'koosoppermanfaks@kleinfontein.net'; 'alete@kleinfontein.net';
'mfourie@kleinfontein.net'; 'eamalan@kleinfontein.net'; 'janboer@kleinfontein.net';
'fransie.vandermerwe@kleinfontein.net'; 'volkshulp2000@axxess.co.za';
'hp@koopliede.co.za'; 'bern.ww@vodamail.co.za'; 'nkoneigh@randwater.co.za';
'mnale@randwater.co.za'; 'conradie.jm@gmail.com'
Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Draft Scoping Report for Review
Attachments: Review Notice.pdf
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Invitation Notice regarding the **Draft Scoping Report** for the proposed **Kleinfontein Nedersetting** Project.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Juanita De Beer



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants cc.**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelleg@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

Please consider the environment before printing this email

Bianca

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 02 December 2013 11:15 AM
To: 'apkerk@kleinfontein.net'; 'Hans.vangulden4@gmail.com';
'hennie@Kleinfontein.net'; 'rinavt1@gmail.com'; 'svanrooyen@oldmutualpfa.com';
'rinaenroelf@gmail.com'; 'hannesvh@koopliede.co.za'; 'gert@galagos.co.za';
'f.malan@kleinfontein.net'; 'louis@kleinfontein.net'; 'alan@miltech.co.za';
'maryke@galagos.co.za'; 'jjbotha@ewation.co.za'; 'niel@kleinfontein.net'
Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Draft Scoping Report for Review
Attachments: Review Notice.pdf

Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Invitation Notice regarding the **Draft Scoping Report** for the proposed **Kleinfontein Nedersetting** Project.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Juanita De Beer



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants cc.**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelle@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

Please consider the environment before printing this email

Bianca

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 02 December 2013 11:01 AM
To: 'Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za'; 'pproux1@gmail.com'; 'rpenslin@yahoo.com';
'beyers@hvo.co.za'; 'albert@townplan.co.za'; 'dalena@stolsacc.co.za';
'lex@middelburg.co.za'; 'jakkie@cycadnursery.co.za'; 'karelmeyer@mweb.co.za';
'Mathilda@koopliede.co.za'; 'johann@roofc.co.za'; 'vangulden.gerda@gmail.com';
'phillie@telkomsa.net'; 'benvt@kleinfontein.net'; 'hansvg@kleinfontein.net';
'willie@agricola.co.za'; 'Andries.Breytenbach@gmail.com'; 'frikvuyk@vodamail.com';
'ronell_de_bruin@yahoo.com'; 'ajzeevaart@gmail.com'; 'panonsma1@gmail.com'
Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Draft Scoping Report for Review
Attachments: Review Notice.pdf
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Invitation Notice regarding the **Draft Scoping Report** for the proposed **Kleinfontein Nedersetting** Project.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Juanita De Beer



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants cc.**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelleg@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

Please consider the environment before printing this email

Bianca

From: Bokamoso <lizelle@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 21 January 2014 05:42 PM
To: CDavis@tracn4.co.za
Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting

Good evening Carla

Thank you for your email regarding the Kleinfontein project and apologies for only responding at this stage.

A Traffic Impact Study was conducted by Techworld for the DFA process. We will discuss your comments with them and provide you with answers as soon as possible.

Trust you find the above in order.

Kind regards,

Anè Agenbacht

Tel: 012-346 3810

Cell: 083 533 0420

Email: lizelle@mweb.co.za (Attention: Anè)



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelle@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

Bianca

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 03 December 2013 12:19 PM
To: f.malan@kleinfontein.net
Subject: RE: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Draft Scoping Report for Review

Geagte Francois Malan,

Ongelukkig kan ons nie die Draft Scoping Verslag elektronies aanstuur nie want die verslag se geheue is te groot.

Neem asseblief in kennis dat ons verslag beskikbaar is op ons webtuiste: www.bokamoso.biz of by Kleinfontein Nedersetting.

Hoop dit is in orde.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Juanita De Beer



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants cc.**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelle@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

Please consider the environment before printing this email

From: Francois Malan [<mailto:f.malan@kleinfontein.net>]
Sent: 03 December 2013 10:41 AM
To: Bokamoso
Subject: Re: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Draft Scoping Report for Review

Vir aandag Juanita de Beer

Die volledige verslag is hier by ons Koöperasiewinkel/Restourant ter insae, maar dit is natuurlik 'n lywige dokument wat ons nie in 'n kort tydjie kan deurgaang nie. Niël de Beer het my gevra of die verslag in elektroniese formaat aan my of hom gestuur kan word sodat ons van tyd tot tyd na dele kan verwys. Ek veronderstel dat ons dit in .pdf formaat sal kry sodat dit nie verander kan word nie.

François Malan (Beplanning en Bou)

From: [Bokamoso](#)

Sent: Monday, December 02, 2013 11:15 AM

To: apkerk@kleinfontein.net ; Hans.vangulden4@gmail.com ; hennie@Kleinfontein.net ; rnavt1@gmail.com ; svanrooyen@oldmutualpfa.com ; rinaenroelf@gmail.com ; hannesvh@koopliede.co.za ; gert@galagos.co.za ; f.malan@kleinfontein.net ; louis@kleinfontein.net ; alan@miltech.co.za ; maryke@galagos.co.za ; jjbotha@ewation.co.za ; niel@kleinfontein.net

Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Draft Scoping Report for Review

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Invitation Notice regarding the **Draft Scoping Report** for the proposed **Kleinfontein Nedersetting** Project.

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Juanita De Beer



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants cc.**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelleg@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.biz
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

Please consider the environment before printing this email

Review Register

Draft Scoping Report for the proposed Kleinfontein Nedersetting

Available: 2 December 2013 – 7 February
2014

Please do not remove the documents from the
premises



Contact: Lizelle Gregory

Tel: (012) 346 3810

Fax: (086) 570 5659

Name: J. G. REICHERT Address: How Kapper nr. 3 Kleinfontein	Tel: 014 717 5020 Cell: 071 507 6875 Fax: 014 736 4581 Email: tech10@a Vodanmail.co.za	Comments and Issues: <i>Green</i>
Name: F. VAN WYK Address: HOUTHUIS 21 HOUTHUISPARK	Tel: Cell: 081-042-7195 Fax: Email: fanus.vanwyk10@gmail.com	Comments and Issues:
Name: C. J. EVERT Address: HOEWE 55 JUK STR. KLEINFONTEIN	Tel: Cell: 0795509024 Fax: Email:	Comments and Issues:?
Name: J. H. EVERT Address: Plot 55B Jukstraat, Kleinfontein	Tel: Cell: 0797238490 Fax: Email:	Comments and Issues:

Name: <i>A. Dene</i> Address:	Tel: Cell: Fax: Email:	Comments and Issues:
Name: <i>Isabel Venter</i> Address: <i>Kareepark 19</i>	Tel: Cell: <i>082 450 9047</i> Fax: Email: <i>isabel.venter@vodamail.co.za</i>	Comments and Issues:
Name: <i>A. NER</i> Address: <i>KAREEPARK 33</i>	Tel: <i>0129411549</i> Cell: Fax: Email:	Comments and Issues:
Name: Address:	Tel: Cell: Fax: Email:	Comments and Issues:

Final Scoping Report for Review

The purpose of this correspondence is to notify all registered I&AP's that the Final Scoping Report for the Kleinfontein Nedersetting on Portions 38, 90, 96 and the Remaining extent of the farm Kleinfontein 368 JR and portions 63, 67, 68 and remaining extent of portion 14 of the Farm Donkerhoek 365 JR is now available for Review & Comment.

A period of 21 days is allowed for review and comment (17 June 2014 until 7 July 2014). The comments must be forwarded directly to Mr. Teboho Leku of GDARD (email: teboho.leku@gauteng.gov.za or fax:011-240 2700) also supply the Bokamoso Office with a copy of such comments - attention Anè Agenbacht or Juanita De Beer (lizelleg@mweb.co.za or fax: 086 570 5659).

Venue: Kleinfontein Nedersetting

Tel: 012 802 1583/012 346 3810

Date: 17 June 2014 – 7 July 2014

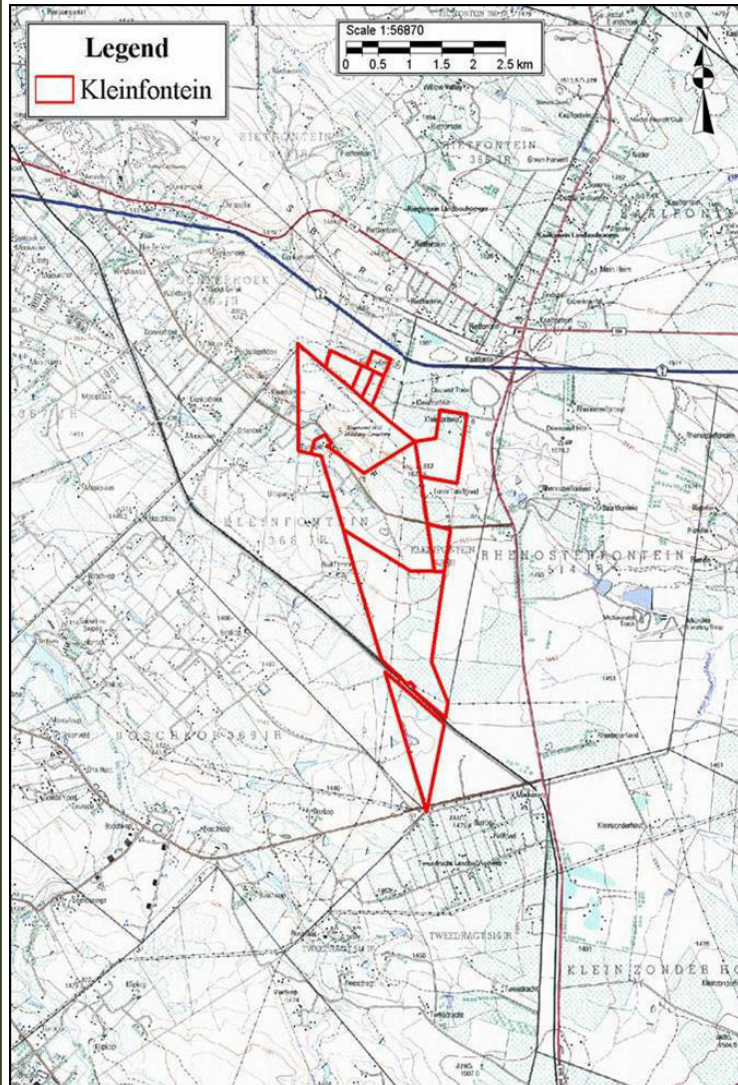
Website: www.bokamoso.biz

Please do not hesitate to contact us if there are any questions in connection with the abovementioned development.

Contact person: **Juanita De Beer**

Tel: 012 346 3810 Fax: 086 570 5659

E-mail: lizelleg@mweb.co.za



Bianca

From: Bokamoso <lizelle@mweb.co.za>
Sent: 19 June 2014 08:08 PM
To: CDavis@tracn4.co.za; vdlindei@nra.co.za
Subject: FW: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation
Attachments: Review Notice.pdf

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Notice Invitation regarding the proposed **Kleinfontein Nedersetting** Project.

A period of 21 days is allowed for review and comment (17 June 2014 until 7 July 2014). The comments must be forwarded directly to Mr. Teboho Leku of GDARD (email: teboho.leku@gauteng.gov.za or fax:011-240 2700) also supply the Bokamoso Office with a copy of such comments - attention Anè Agenbacht or Juanita De Beer (lizelle@mweb.co.za or fax: 086 570 5659).

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelle@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.net
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161



This email is free from viruses and malware because [avast! Antivirus](#) protection is active.

Bianca

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 13 June 2014 03:51 PM
To: 'bou@kleinfontein.net'; 'dannie@wipronet.co.za';
'koosoppermanfaks@kleinfontein.net'; 'alete@kleinfontein.net';
'mfourie@kleinfontein.net'; 'eamalan@kleinfontein.net'; 'janboer@kleinfontein.net';
'fransie.vandermerwe@kleinfontein.net'; 'benvt@kleinfontein.net'; 'volkshulp2000
@axxess.co.za'; 'hp@koopliede.co.za'; 'bern.ww@vodamail.co.za';
'nkoneigh@randwater.co.za'; 'mnale@randwater.co.za'; 'conradie.jm@gmail.com';
'apkerk@kleinfontein.net'; 'bank@kleinfontein.net'; 'Hans.vangulden4@gmail.com';
'hennie@kleinfontein.net'; 'rnavt1@gmail.com'; 'svanrooyen@oldmutualpfa.com';
'rinaenroelf@gmail.com'; 'hannesvh@koopliede.co.za'; 'gert@galagos.co.za';
'f.malan@kleinfontein.net'; 'louis@kleinfontein.net'
Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation
Attachments: Review Notice.pdf

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Notice Invitation regarding the proposed **Kleinfontein Nedersetting** Project.

A period of 21 days is allowed for review and comment (17 June 2014 until 7 July 2014). The comments must be forwarded directly to Mr. Teboho Leku of GDARD (email: teboho.leku@gauteng.gov.za or fax:011-240 2700) also supply the Bokamoso Office with a copy of such comments - attention Anè Agenbacht or Juanita De Beer (lizelleg@mweb.co.za or fax: 086 570 5659).

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelleg@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.net
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

Bianca

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 13 June 2014 03:53 PM
To: 'jakkie@cycadnursery.co.za'; 'alan@miltech.co.za'; 'albert@townplan.co.za';
'maryke@galagos.co.za'; 'jjbotha@ewation.co.za'; 'niel@kleinfontein.net';
'beata@sargasso.co.za'; 'waevindt@gmail.com'
Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation
Attachments: Review Notice.pdf

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Notice Invitation regarding the proposed **Kleinfontein Nedersetting** Project.

A period of 21 days is allowed for review and comment (17 June 2014 until 7 July 2014). The comments must be forwarded directly to Mr. Teboho Leku of GDARD (email: teboho.leku@gauteng.gov.za or fax:011-240 2700) also supply the Bokamoso Office with a copy of such comments - attention Anè Agenbacht or Juanita De Beer (lizelleg@mweb.co.za or fax: 086 570 5659).

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards

Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelleg@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.net
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161

Bianca

From: Juanita <user3@bokamoso.net>
Sent: 13 June 2014 03:45 PM
To: 'Nic.Pieterse@dpw.gov.za'; 'pproux1@gmail.com'; 'rpenslin@yahoo.com';
'beyers@hvo.co.za'; 'albert@townplan.co.za'; 'dalena@stolsacc.co.za';
'lex@middelberg.co.za'; 'jakkie@cycadnursery.co.za'; 'karelmeyer@mweb.co.za';
'Mathilda@koopliede.co.za'; 'johann@roofc.co.za'; 'vangulden.gerda@gmail.com';
'phillie@telkomsa.net'; 'benvt@kleinfontein.net'; 'hansvg@kleinfontein.net';
'lex@middelburg.co.za'; 'willie@agricola.co.za'; 'Andries.Breytenbach@gmail.com';
'frikvuyk@vodamail.com'; 'ronell_de_bruin@yahoo.com'; 'ajzeevaart@gmail.com';
'panonsma1@gmail.com'; 'bank@kleinfontein.net'; 'rialjvv@mweb.co.za';
'cdavis@tracn4.co.za'; 'yorkehm@nra.co.za'; 'deboer@mega.co.za';
'rjgroen@mweb.co.za'; 'lampies@kleinfontein.net'
Subject: Kleinfontein Nedersetting - Review Notice Invitation
Attachments: Review Notice.pdf

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party Member,

Please refer to the attached Review Notice Invitation regarding the proposed **Kleinfontein Nedersetting** Project.

A period of 21 days is allowed for review and comment (17 June 2014 until 7 July 2014). The comments must be forwarded directly to Mr. Teboho Leku of GDARD (email: teboho.leku@gauteng.gov.za or fax:011-240 2700) also supply the Bokamoso Office with a copy of such comments - attention Anè Agenbacht or Juanita De Beer (lizelleg@mweb.co.za or fax: 086 570 5659).

Hope this finds you well.

Kind Regards

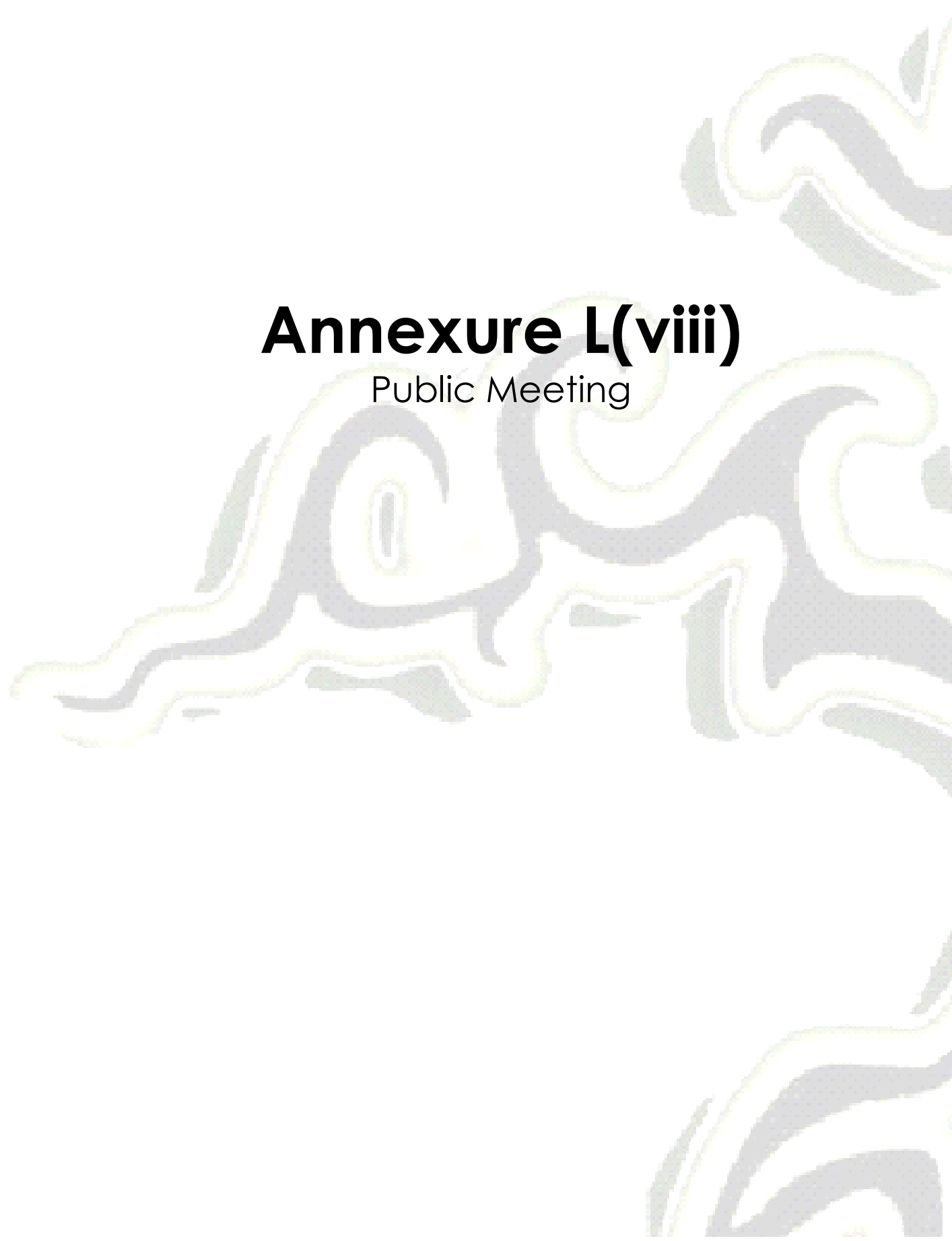
Juanita De Beer

Public Participation Consultant



**Landscape Architects &
Environmental Consultants**

T: (+27)12 346 3810 | F: (+27) 86 570 5659 | E: lizelleg@mweb.co.za | www.bokamoso.net
36 Lebombo Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria | P.O. Box 11375 Maroelana 0161



Annexure L(viii)

Public Meeting

**Publieke
vergadering
Kleinfoontein
Nederse tting Projek**

Datum: 8 Maart 2012

Plek: Diamond Hill Country

Venue

Tyd: 17:30 vir 18:00 – 20:00

Kontak Details van

Omgevings Konsultante:

Bokamoso Environmental Konsultante

Tel: 012 346 3810

E-pos: lizeleg@mweb.co.za

Kontak persoon: Juanita De Beer



Kleifontein Nedersetting

**Publieke Vergadering
8 Maart 2012**

Bokamoso
ENVIRONMENTAL

Projekspan

Lizelle Gregory

Juanita De Beer

Renier van Schalkwyk

Applikant:

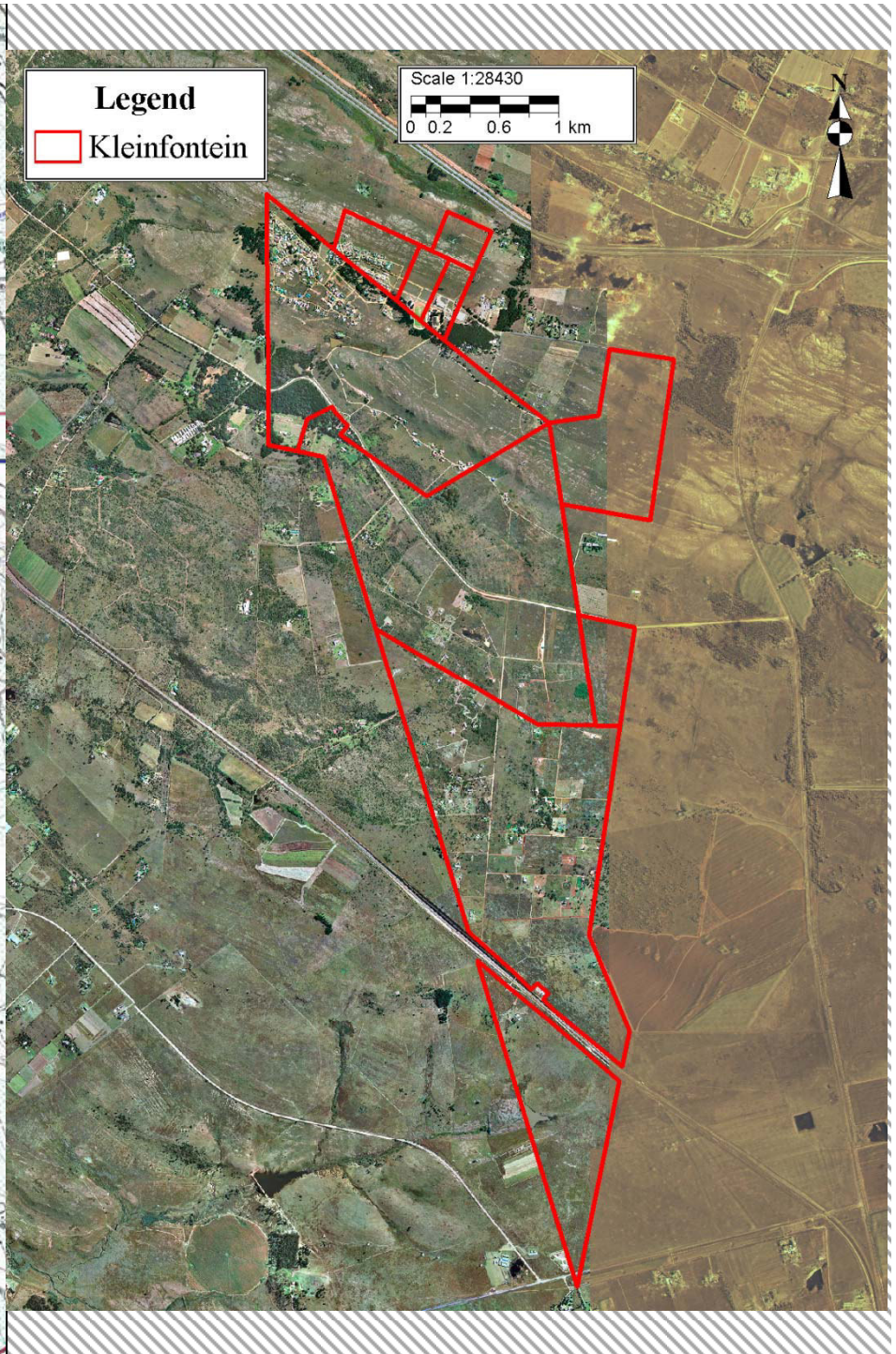
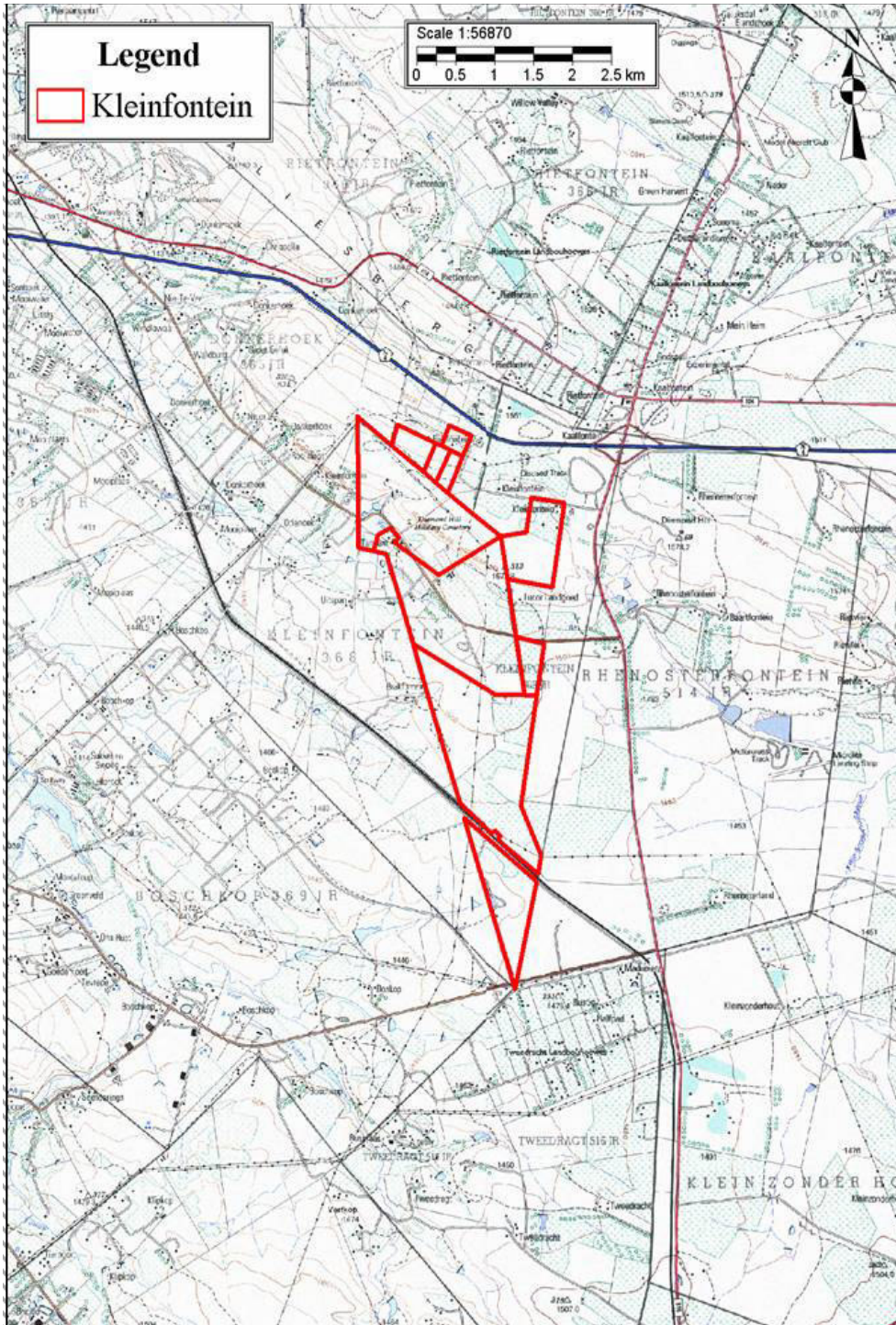
Kleinfontein Boerebelange Koöperasie Beperk



Agenda

1. **Verwelkoming/Inleiding, Doel van die Vergadering en Taalgebruikisaspekte**
2. **Kwessies-register; Inkennisstelling van die Grondeienaars en Huurders en die Verspreiding van Kennisgewings**
3. **Projekagtergrond**
4. **Beskrywing van die Projek**
5. **Aansoek-prosesbeskrywings**
6. **Spesialiste Studies**
7. **Status van die Aansoeke**
8. **Pad vorentoe**
9. **Vrae, Kommentaar en Kwessies**





Projekagtergrond

- **Bestaande nedersetting** wat onafhanklik funksioneer i.t.v dienste ens.;
- **Regte nog nie formeel in plek nie** en die doel van die aansoekprosesse is om alle moontlike regte te bekom (vir huidige asook toekomstige aktiwiteite en fasiliteite);
- Stadsbeplanningsaansoek in terme van die **Ontwikkelingsfasiliteringswet** (in Engels “DFA”);
- Omgewingsaansoekprosesse wat nodig gaan wees: **1) S24G Rektifikasie** – aansoek; **2) Omgewingsimpakstudie** in terme van “**NEMA**”; **3) Afvallisensie-aansoek** in terme van **NEMWA**”; **4) Artikel 21 Water-Gebruikslisensie –Aansoeke (“Section 21 WULA”)**
- **Belangrik:** Hierdie vergadering dien vir al bg. aansoeke



Publieke Deelname Proses

- **DFA – Regulasie 31** Bestekopnameverslag (van nou af “Scoping” verslag genoem) –slegs “scoping” publieke deelname nodig;
- **“NEMA” aansoek – “Scoping” en “EIA”** publieke deelname nodig (EIA –Omgewingsimpakstudie) – aansoek moet by GDARD ingedien word;
- **“NEMWA” aansoek - “Scoping” en “EIA”** publieke deelname nodig (EIA –Omgewingsimpakstudie) – aansoek moet by DEA ingedien word. Kategorie B aansoek –as gevaarlike-afval geklassifiseer;
- **“Section 21 WULA”** – Artikel 21 Waterlisensie-aansoeke in terme van die Nasionale Waterwet van 1998. **“Scoping” en “EIA”** publieke deelname nodig
- **“S24G”** – Rektifikasie-aansoek – **“Scoping”** publieke deelname nodig



Status Quo en Pad Vorentoe

“Scoping” Publieke Deelname	Afgehandel:
1) Stel grondeienaars en huurders in kennis van die aansoeke (almal binne 100m van die studiegebied)	Ja
2) Versprei Kennisgewings	Ja
3) Opsit van terreinkennisgewings	Ja
4) Adverteer die aktiwiteite in ‘n plaaslike koerant	Ja
5) Voorlopige registrasie van belanghebbendes	Ja
6) “Scoping” Publieke vergadering	Ja, vanaand
7) Konsep “Scoping” verslag asook formaatbeskrywing vir die “EIA” verslag (“Plan of Study for EIA”) beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar (40 dae) – sluit nie “DFA” verslag in die. Hierdie verslag word saam met die hele “DFA” aansoek versprei	
8) Finale “Scoping” verslag word ingedien by owerhede asook beskikbaar gemaak vir publiek	

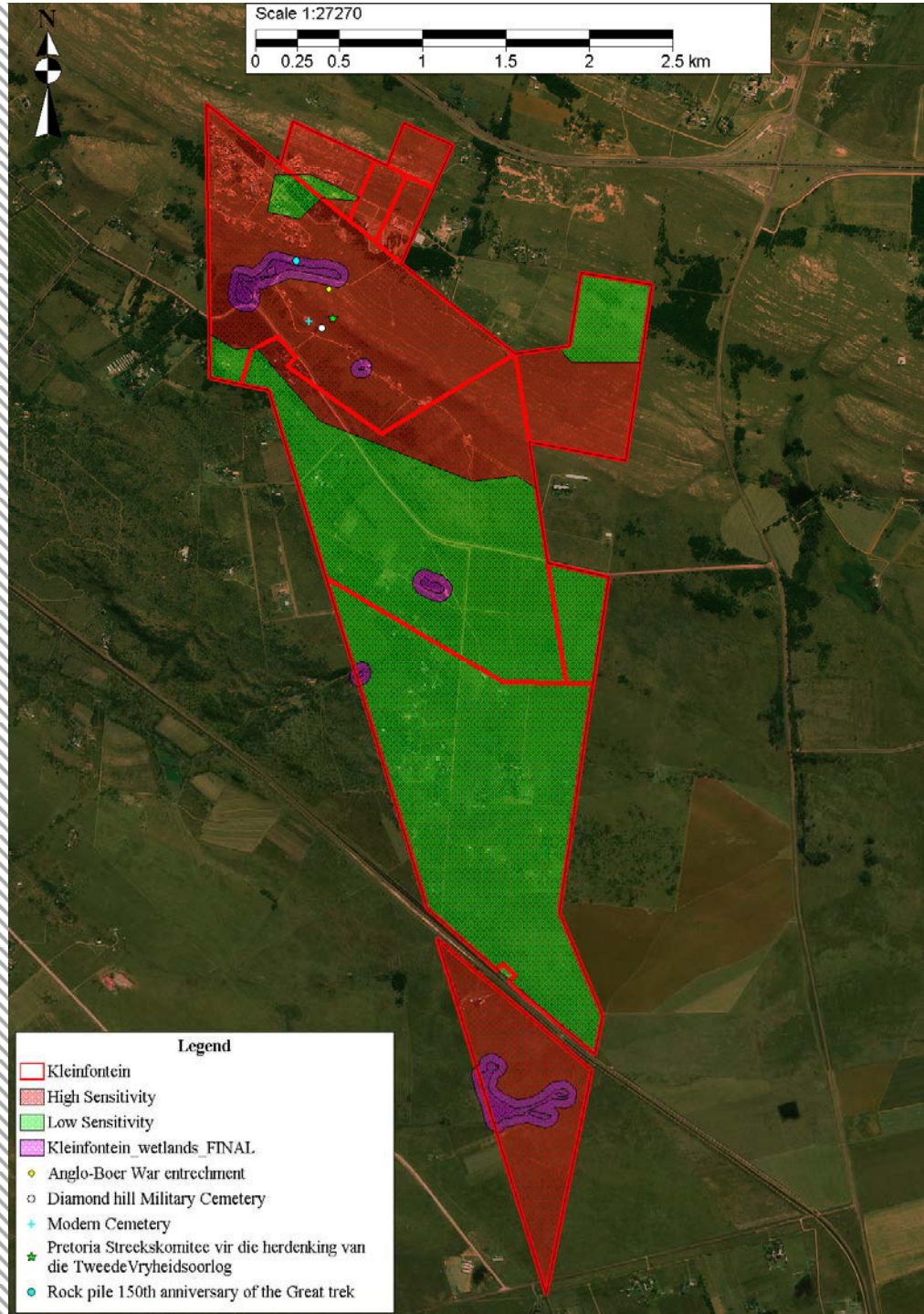
Status Quo en Pad Vorentoe

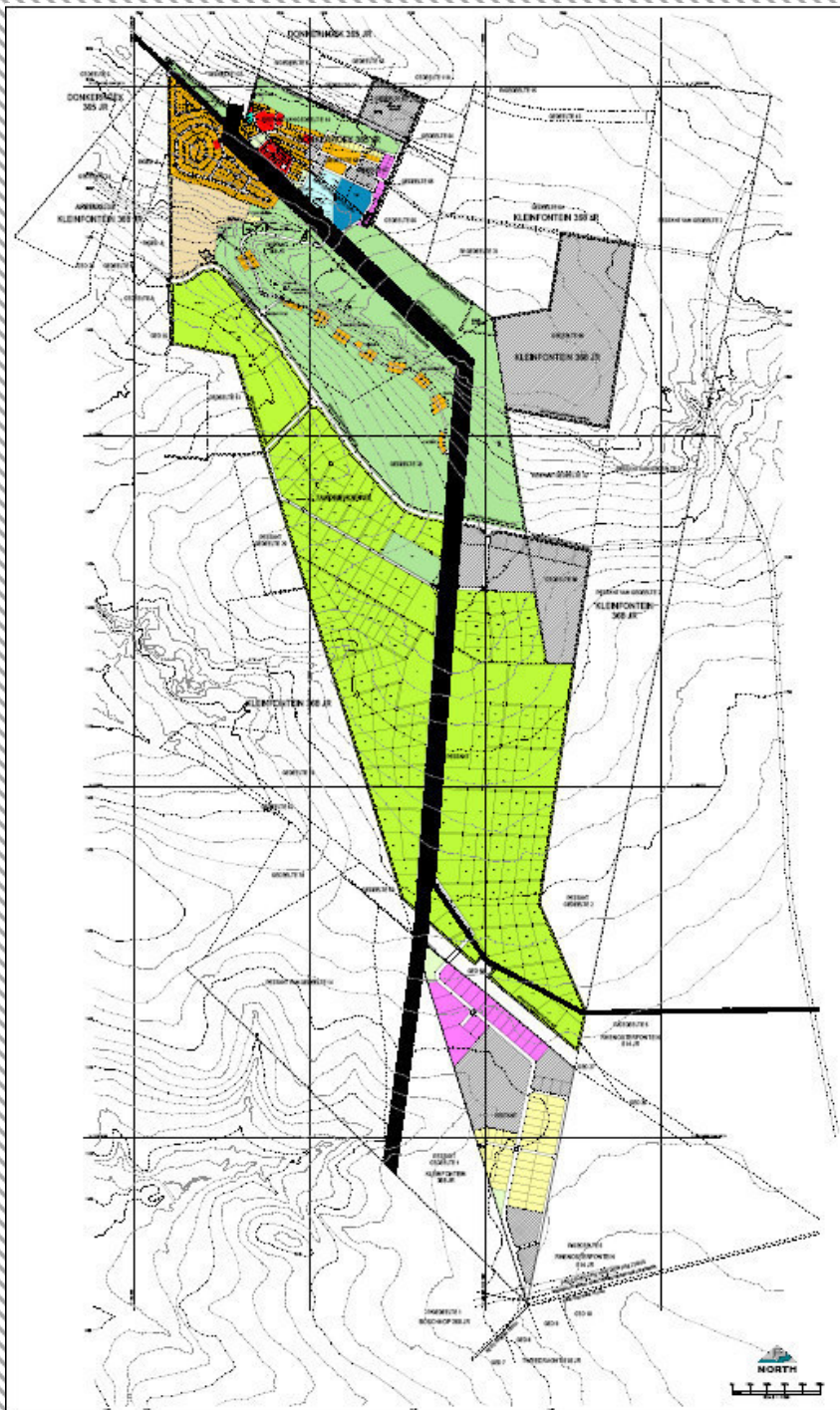
"EIA" Publieke Deelname	Afgehandel:
1) Versprei Kennisgewings	
2) Opsit van terreinkennisgewings	
3) Adverteer die aktiwiteite in 'n plaaslike koerant	
4) "EIA" Publieke vergadering - indien nodig	
5) Konsep "EIA" verslag beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar (40 dae) – sluit nie "DFA" verslag in die. Hierdie verslag word saam met die hele "DFA" aansoek versprei	
6) Finale "EIA" verslag word ingedien by owerhede asook beskikbaar gemaak vir publiek	

Voorlopige Kwessies Geïdentifiseer

- Besikbaarheid van water;
- Besikbaarheid van riool;
- Brulpaddas;
- Sensitiewe rifgedeelte;
- Moontlike roodata-spesie buffers;
- Deel van die ontwikkeling het reeds plaasgevind;
- Visuele impakte;
- Padopgraderings;
- Kultuurhistoriese aspekte;
- Vleilande;
- Landboupotensiaal;
- Opgradering van dienste en infrastruktuur;
- Posisie van die rioolwerke en grootte van die rioolwerke;
- Hantering van stormwater; en
- Impak van sensitiwiteitskaart op die bestaande uitleg.







PLANNOUMMER
KLEINPONTEN REDEVELOPING
 KLEINPONTEN 300 JL
 DOKKERVAEL 300 JL

MAATSCHAPPIJ
 [Logo]
 [Name]

PROJEKTLEIDER
 [Name]

VERBODEN TOEGANG
 [Text]

NO	NAAM	TOEGANG	TOEGANG
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			

PLANPROFESIE
 [Logo]
 [Name]

SCALE
 1:7.000



Annexure M

Environmental Management Plan

DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE PROPOSED KLEINFONTEIN SETTLEMENT

Kleinfontein Portions 38, 90, 96 and Farm Kleinfontein 368
JR and Portions 63, 67, 68 and
RE of Portion 14 of the Farm Donkerhoek 365 JR

January 2015

GAUT: 002/12-13/E0177



BOKAMOSO
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS &
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS CC
P.O. BOX 11375
MAROELANA
0161
TEL: (012) 346 3810
Fax: 086 570 5659
Email: Lizelleg@mweb.co.za

1 Project Outline

1.1 Background

Bokamoso Landscape Architects and Environmental Consultants CC were appointed by **Kleinfontein Boerebelange Koöperasie Beperk** to compile an Environmental Impact Assessment Report and Environmental Management Plan for the **Kleinfontein Settlement** and its associated activities.

1.2 Project description

The proposed development **Kleinfontein Settlement** is situated on Portions 38, 90, 96 and Farm Kleinfontein 368 JR and Portions 63, 67, 68 and the Remainder of

Portion 14 of the Farm Donkerhoek 365 JR, City of Tshwane Metro Municipality.

The larger area of the Kleinfontein Settlement is approximately 769 hectare in extent.

Approximately 42.9036 hectare of the 769 hectare site consists of an area for which activities has already commenced and a separate application is lodged at GDARD, with **Reference number: Gaut: S24G/05/10-11/0005** for the rectification of these activities.

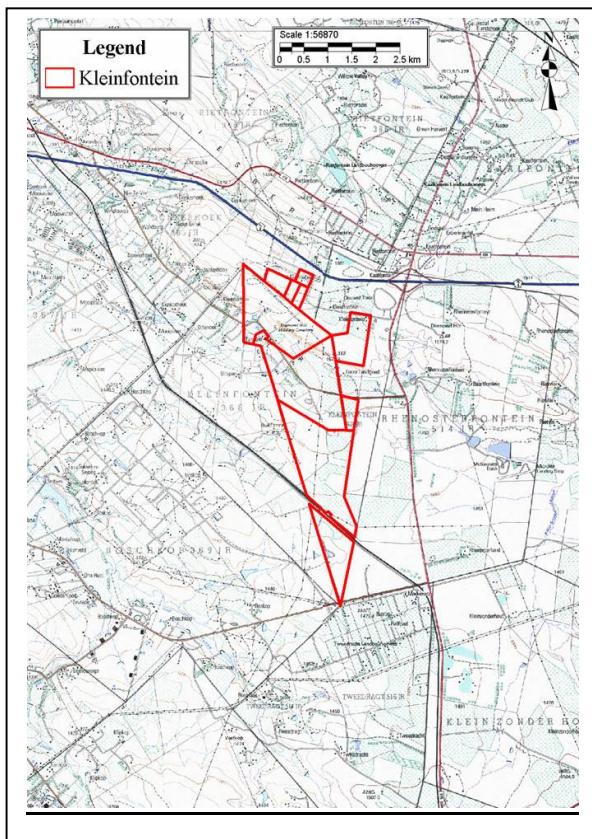


Figure 1: Locality Map

(Refer to Figure 1 for the Locality Map and Figure 2 for the Aerial Map).

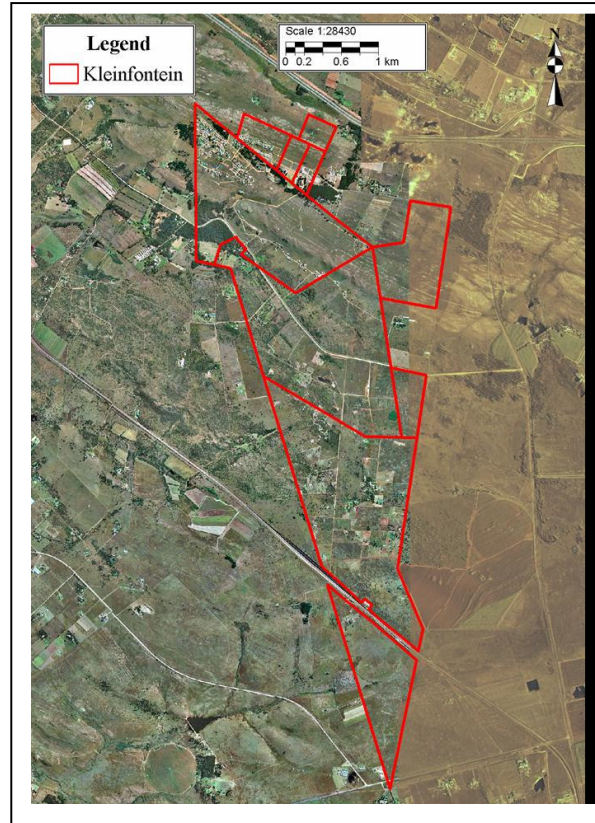


Figure 2: Aerial Map

Timeframe for construction:

Will be provided when or if the application for the development is approved. Therefore the timeframe for construction is unknown.

The developer will be responsible for the on-site activities. The EMP will be a binding document for purposes of compliance.

1.3 Receiving Environment

Fauna and Flora:

- The study site lies in the quarter degree grid cells 2528CD (Rietvlei dam) and 2528DC (Bronkhorstspruit). According to Mucina and Rutherford (2006) the site falls within the two vegetation units Gold Reef Mountain Bushveld and Rand Highveld Grassland with the large Marikana Thornveld vegetation unit, with open Acacia karroo woodland and dense shrubs and climbers in places, immediately west of the site. Both units fall within a summer-rainfall region with very dry winters and frequent winter frosts, less common on the ridges and hills.
- The Gold Reef Mountain Bushveld is considered least threatened. Its conservation target is 24%. Some 22% is conserved in statutory reserves such as Magaliesberg Nature Area and the Rustenburg, Wonderboom and Suikerbosrand Nature Reserves. About 15% is transformed, mainly by cultivation and urbanization.

Hydrology:

- The higher lying Magaliesberg Quartzite in the northern part of the site forms a well-defined watershed. The main drainage flows to the south west as tributary to the Pienaars River. The Kleinfontein Spring is located on the higher topography on the Quartzite ridge.
- One large wetland system was recorded on the northern part of the site and includes two dams. This valley bottom wetland is found at the bottom of two steep ridges and is fed by water runoff from the ridges.

Cultural /Historical:

- It terms of the legislation, it is necessary to identify and list the specific legislation and permit requirements, which potentially could be infringed

upon by the proposed project. The necessity and possibilities for the implementation of mitigation measures should also be identified.

- It should be noted that in terms of the South African Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999), Section 35(4), no person may, without a permit issued by the responsible heritage resources authority destroy, damage, excavate, alter, deface or otherwise disturb any archaeological or paleontological site or material.
- Also important is that Section 34(1) of this act states that no person may alter or demolish any structure or part of a structure, which is older than 60 years without a permit, issued by the relevant provincial heritage resources authority.
- An independent heritage consultant was appointed to conduct a survey to locate, identify, evaluate and document sites, objects and structures of cultural importance found within the boundaries of the proposed development site. The scope of work consisted of conducting a Phase 1 archaeological survey of the site in accordance with the requirements of Section 38(3) of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999).
- This project may impact any types and ranges of heritage resources that are outlined in Section 3 of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999).

Visual:

- The development will be completely visible from the north and east side of the study area, with only limited views from the west and south of the study area.
- Sensitive view sheds include the N4 Highway to the north and north-east and the R515 to the east side.

Geology:

- The site is underlain by formations belonging to the Pretoria Group of the Transvaal Sequence. The southern part of the site is underlain by the Silverton Formation (Vsi) consisting of shale with inter-bedded quartzite, hornfels and limestone. The Silverton Formation is overlain by the Magaliesberg Formation (Vm) in the northern part of the site. The Magaliesberg Formation consists mainly of quartzite.

Noise:

- The proposed development could have noise impacts on surrounding residents.

Dust:

- Dust could impact the surrounding residences if the construction will be done during the dry and windy months. It is proposed that regular damping down of the study area must be done if constructed during dry and windy months.

2 EMP Objectives and context

Objectives

The objectives of this plan are to:

- Identify the possible environmental impacts of the proposed activity;
- Develop measures to minimise, mitigate and manage these impacts;
- Meet the requirements of the Environmental Authorisation of GDARD and requirements of other Authorities; and

- Monitor the project.

EMP context

This EMP fits into the overall planning process of the project by carrying out the conditions of consent set out by the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development. In addition, all mitigation measures recommended in the Basic Assessment Report are included in the EMP.

This EMP addresses the following three phases of the development:

- Pre-construction planning phase;
- Construction phase; and
- Operational phase.

3 Monitoring

In order for the EMP to be successfully implemented all the role players involved must have a clear understanding of their roles and responsibilities in the project.

These role players may include the Authorities (A), other Authorities (OA), Developer/ Proponent (D), Environmental Control Officer (ECO), Project Manager (PM), Contractors (C), Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) and Environmental Site Officer (ESO). Landowners, Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) and the relevant environmental and project specialists are also important role players.

3.1 Roles and responsibilities

Developer (D)

The developer is ultimately accountable for ensuring compliance with the EMP and conditions contained in the Environmental Authorization. The developer must appoint an independent Environmental Control Officer (ECO), for the duration of the pre-construction and construction phases, to ensure compliance with the requirements of this EMP. The developer must ensure that the ECO is integrated as part of the project team.

Project Manager (PM)

The Project Manager is responsible for the coordination of various activities and ensures compliance with this EMP through delegation of the EMP to the contractors and monitoring of performance as per the Environmental Control Officer's monthly reports.

Environmental Control Officer (ECO)

An independent Environmental Control Officer (ECO) shall be appointed, for the duration of the pre-construction and construction phases of the development, by the developer to ensure compliance with the requirements of this EMP.

- The Environmental Control Officer shall ensure that the contractor is aware of all the specifications pertaining to the project.
- Any damage to the environment must be repaired as soon as possible after consultation between the Environmental Control Officer, Consulting Engineer and Contractor.
- The Environmental Control Officer shall ensure that the developer staff and/or contractor are adhering to all stipulations of the EMP.

- The Environmental Control Officer shall be responsible for monitoring the EMP throughout the project by means of site visits and meetings. This should be documented as part of the site meeting minutes.
- The Environmental Control Officer shall be responsible for the environmental training program.
- The Environmental Control Officer shall ensure that all clean up and rehabilitation or any remedial action required, are completed prior to transfer of properties.
- A post construction environmental audit is to be conducted to ensure that all conditions in the EMP have been adhered to.

Contractor (C):

The contractors shall be responsible for ensuring that all activities on site are undertaken in accordance with the environmental provisions detailed in this document and that sub-contractor and laborers are duly informed of their roles and responsibilities in this regard.

The contractor will be required, where specified to provide Method Statements setting out in detail how the management actions contained in the EMP will be implemented.

The contractors will be responsible for the cost of rehabilitation of any environmental damage that may result from non-compliance with the environmental regulations.

Environmental Site Officer (ESO):

The ESO is appointed by the developer and then finally the home owner as his/her environmental representative to monitor, review and verify compliance with the EMP by the contractor. The ESO is not an independent appointment but must be a

member of the contractor's management team. The ESO must ensure that he/she is involved at all phases of the construction (from site clearance to rehabilitation).

Authority (A):

The authorities are the relevant environmental department that has issued the Environmental Authorization. The authorities are responsible for ensuring that the monitoring of the EMP and other authorization documentation is carried out by means of reviewing audit reports submitted by the ECO and conducting regular site visits.

Other Authorities (OA):

Other authorities are those that may be involved in the approval process of the EMP.

Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP):

According to Section 1 of NEMA the definition of an Environmental Assessment Practitioner is "the individual responsible for the planning, management and coordination of Environmental Impact Assessments, Strategic Environmental Assessments, Environmental Management Plans or any other appropriate environmental instruments through regulations".

3.2 Lines of Communication

The Environmental Control Officer in writing should immediately report any breach of the EMP to the Project Manager. The Project Manager should then be responsible for rectifying the problem on-site after discussion with the contractor. Should this require additional cost, then the developer should be notified immediately before any additional steps are taken.

3.3 Reporting Procedures to the Developer

Any pollution incidents must be reported to the Environmental Control Officer immediately (within 12 hours). The Environmental Control Officer shall report to the Developer on a regular basis (site meetings).

3.4 Site Instruction Entries

The site instruction book entries will be used for the recording of general site instructions as they relate to the works on site. There should be issuing of stop work order for the purposes of immediately halting any activities of the contractor that may pose an environmental risk.

3.5 ESA/ESO (Environmental Site Officer) Diary Entries

Each of these books must be available in duplicate, with copies for the Engineer and Environmental Site Officer. These books should be available to the authorities for inspection or on request. All spills are to be recorded in the ESA/Environmental Site Officer's diary.

3.6 Methods Statements

Methods statements from the contractor will be required for specific sensitive actions on request of the authorities or ESA/ESO (Environmental Site Officer). All method statements will form part of the EMP documentation and are subject to all terms and conditions contained within the EMP document. For each instance wherein it is requested that the contractor submit a method statement to the satisfaction of ESA/ESO, the format should clearly indicate the following:

- What – a brief description of the work to be undertaken
- How – a detailed description of the process of work, methods and materials

- Where – a description / sketch map of the locality of work; and
- When – the sequencing of actions with due commencement dates and completion date estimate.

The contractor must submit the method statement before any particular construction activity is due to start. Work may not commence until the method statement has been approved by the ESA/ESO.

3.7 Record Keeping

All records related to the implementation of this Management Plan (e.g. site instruction book, ESA/ESO diary, methods statements etc.) must be kept together in an office where it is safe and can be retrieved easily. These records should be kept for two years and must be available at any time for scrutiny by any relevant authorities.

3.8 Acts

3.8.1. The National Water Act, 1998 (Act No: 36 of 1998)

The purpose of this Act is to ensure that the nation's water resources are protected, used, developed, conserved, managed and controlled in ways that take into account, amongst other factors, the following:

- ❑ Meeting the basic human needs of present and future generations;
- ❑ Promoting equitable access to water;
- ❑ Promoting the efficient, sustainable and beneficial use of water in the public interest;
- ❑ Reducing and preventing pollution and degradation of water resources;
- ❑ Facilitating social and economic development; and
- ❑ Providing for the growing demand for water use.

Impact on proposed Development:

Significant – A Section 21 (a), (b), (c), (e), (f), (g) and (i) water use licenses are required for the proposed development and expansions. The WUL application will be submitted to DWA within January/ February 2015.

3.8.2. Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act (Act 45 of 1965)

The NEMA: AQA serves to repeal the Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act (45 of 1965) and various other laws dealing with air pollution and it provides a more comprehensive framework within which the critical question of air quality can be addressed.

The purpose of the Act is to set norms and standards that relate to:

- ❑ Institutional frameworks, roles and responsibilities
- ❑ Air quality management planning
- ❑ Air quality monitoring and information management
- ❑ Air quality management measures
- ❑ General compliance and enforcement.

Amongst other things, it is intended that the setting of norms and standards will achieve the following:

- The protection, restoration and enhancement of air quality in South Africa
- Increased public participation in the protection of air quality and improved public access to relevant and meaningful information about air quality
- The reduction of risks to human health and the prevention of the degradation of air quality.

The Act describes various regulatory tools that should be developed to ensure the implementation and enforcement of air quality management plans. These include:

- Priority Areas, which are air pollution 'hot spots'

- Listed Activities, which are 'problem' processes that require an Atmospheric Emission License
- Controlled Emitters, which includes the setting of emission standards for 'classes' of emitters, such as motor vehicles, incinerators, etc.
- Control of Noise
- Control of Odours.

Impact on proposed Development:

Significant –The Act has relevance to the proposed development during the construction phase. Dust pollution could be a concern primarily during the construction phase of the proposed project. Dust control would be adequately minimised during this phase by way of water spraying and possible dust-nets, when working close to existing residential dwellings.

3.8.3 National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

The NEMA is primarily an enabling Act in that it provides for the development of environmental implementation plans and environmental management plans. The principles listed in the act serve as a general framework within which environmental management and implementation plans must be formulated.

The principles in essence state that environmental management must place people and their needs at the forefront of its concern and that development must be socially, environmentally and economically sustainable.

Impact on proposed Development:

Significant – Section 28 (1) of NEMA stated that every person who causes, has caused or may cause significant pollution or degradation of the environment must take reasonable measures to prevent such pollution or degradation from occurring, continuing or recurring, or, in so far as such harm to the environment is

authorised by law or cannot reasonably be avoided or stopped, to minimise and rectify such pollution or degradation of the environment.

The EMP is compiled in terms of Section 28 of NEMA.

3.8.4. The National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act 59 of 2008)

This Act came into effect on 11 June 2009. It aims to consolidate waste management in South Africa, and contains a number of commendable provisions, including:

- The establishment of a national waste management strategy, and national and provincial norms and standards for, amongst others, the classification of waste, waste service delivery, and tariffs for such waste services;
- Addressing reduction, reuse, recycling and recovery of waste;
- The requirement for industry and local government to prepare integrated waste management plans;
- The establishment of control over contaminated land;
- Identifying waste management activities that requires a licence, which currently include facilities for the storage, transfer, recycling, recovery, treatment and disposal of waste on land;
- Co-operative governance in issuing licenses for waste management facilities, by means of which a licensing authority can issue an integrated or consolidated license jointly with other organs of state that has legislative control over the activity; and
- The establishment of a national waste information system.

On 3 July 2009 the Minister of Environmental Affairs and Tourism promulgated a list of waste management activities that might have a detrimental effect on the environment. These listed activities provide the activities that require a Waste Management License. Two Categories are specified: Category A and Category B. As part of Category A Waste Management License application a Basic

Assessment in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) must be submitted to the relevant Authority. As part of a Category B Waste Management License a Scoping and EIA process in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) must be followed and submitted to the relevant Authority.

Impact on proposed Development:

Significant– The Waste Management for the entire site forms part of the S24G report as it was initially triggered in previous environmental legislation and therefore forms part of the S24G application.

3.8.5 . The Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000)

This Act was introduced to provide for the core principles, mechanisms and processes that are necessary to enable municipalities to move progressively towards the social and economic upliftment of local communities, and ensure universal access to essential services that are affordable to all.

The proposed development will support the local authority in complying with the principles of the Municipal Systems Act, by assisting in providing the community with essential services, such as water and sewage infrastructure.

Impact on proposed Development:

Significant –The proposed development will promote the Municipal System with-in the area of Cullinan/ Rayton as the proposed development will upgrade, and improve the essential services such as water and sewage reticulation networks, therefore contributing to the social and Economic upliftment of the involved City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

3.8.7 National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999)

The National Heritage Resources Act legislates the necessity and heritage impact assessment in areas earmarked for development, which exceed 0.5ha. The Act makes provision for the potential destruction to existing sites, pending the archaeologist's recommendations through permitting procedures. Permits are administered by the South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA).

Impact on proposed Development:

Significant - A section 38 application in line with the National Heritage Act (Act 25 of 1999) will be submitted to the Provincial Heritage Authority of Gauteng for comments.

3.8.8. Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act (Act No. 43 of 1983)

This Act provides for control over the utilization of the natural agricultural resources of the Republic in order to promote the conservation of the soil, the water sources and the vegetation and the combating of weeds and invader plants; and for matters connected therewith.

Impact on proposed Development:

Significant—According to the Gauteng Agriculture Potential Atlas (GAPA 3) the study area has low to high agricultural potential. In addition, the study area is located outside the Gauteng Urban Edge.

3.8.9. National Environmental Management Act: Biodiversity Act (Act No. 10 of 2004)

The purpose of the Biodiversity Act is to provide for the management of South Africa's biodiversity within the Framework of the NEMA and the protection of

species and ecosystems that warrant National protection. As part of the implementation strategy, the National Spatial Biodiversity Assessment was developed.

Impact on proposed Development:

Significant – From all the biodiversity studies undertaken it is clear that the rocky ridge is sensitive in terms of red listed flora and invertebrates as well as sensitivity for avifaunal species. The southern portion of the site, south of the railway line, is also sensitive in terms of flora and bullfrogs. It is recommended that only limited development is located on the sensitive ridge area and that the southern sensitive area be excluded from development. The middle section of the site has limited sensitivity and is ideal for future development.

3.8.11. National Spatial Biodiversity assessment

The National Spatial Biodiversity Assessment (NSBA) classifies areas as worthy of protection based on its biophysical characteristics, which are ranked according to priority levels.

Impact on proposed Development:

Not Significant – Biodiversity assessments were conducted for the whole site in general.

3.8.12 Protected Species – Provincial Ordinances

Provincial ordinances were developed to protect particular plant species within specific provinces. The protection of these species is enforced through permitting requirements associated with provincial lists of protected species. Permits are administered by the Provincial Departments of Environmental Affairs.

Impact on proposed Development:

Significant- From all the biodiversity studies undertaken it is clear that the rocky ridge is sensitive in terms of red listed flora and invertebrates as well as sensitivity for avifaunal species. The southern portion of the site, south of the railway line, is also sensitive in terms of flora and bullfrogs. It is recommended that only limited development is located on the sensitive ridge area and that the southern sensitive area be excluded from development. The middle section of the site has limited sensitivity and is ideal for future development.

3.8.13. National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003)

The purpose of this Act is to provide for the protection, conservation and management of ecologically viable areas representative of South Africa's biological biodiversity and its natural landscapes.

Impact on proposed Development:

Not Significant- The Application site is not located within any conservancy or protected area.

3.8.14 National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996)

This Act provides for all road traffic matters which shall apply uniformly throughout the Republic and for matters connected therewith.

Impact on proposed Development:

Not significant – Not Applicable.

4 Project activities

4.1 Pre-Construction Phase

TYPE	Environmental risk or issue	Objective or requirement	Mitigation measure	Performance indicator	Responsibility	Frequency of Action
General	Project contract	To make the EMP enforceable under the general conditions of the contract.	The EMP document must be included as part of the tender documentation.	The EMP is included as part of the tender documentation	Developer	-
Design and planning	Stability of structures and restriction of land use due to geology	To ensure stability of structures	The layout and land uses must correspond to the stability zonation and development types recommended by the geotechnical engineer.	The land uses and layout corresponds to the recommended stability zonation and development types.	Individual Developer Engineer	-
			More detailed foundation investigation shall be done for each of the structures.	More detailed foundation investigations done.	Engineer Individual Developer	-
	Stability of excavations due to geology	To ensure stability of excavations	Sides of excavations should be either shored or else battered back.	Excavations remain stable.	Engineer Individual Developer	
	Storm water design	To prevent and restrict erosion, siltation and groundwater pollution	In order to prevent erosion, siltation, water pollution and the associated sedimentation of the wetland areas a storm water management plan need to be implemented.	Compilation and approval of storm water management plan	Engineer Individual Developer	-
		Erosion of drainage lines	1) Appropriate flow diversion and erosion control structures i.e. earth embankments must be put in place in areas where soil may be exposed to high levels of erosion due to steep slopes etc. 2) Any damage, displacement or loss of soil resulting from unforeseen events is to be recorded and remediated			

TYPE	Environmental risk or issue	Objective or requirement	Mitigation measure	Performance indicator	Responsibility	Frequency of Action
			<p>immediately. Should this occur due to negligence on the contractor's behalf, the contractor shall carry remediation costs.</p> <p>3) Storm water at the site camp must be managed so as to reduce/ minimise the silt loads in the stream channel.</p> <p>4) Construction on steep slopes and in soft or erodible material will require erosion control measures and appropriate grassing/ hydroseeding measures.</p> <p>5) All construction areas should be suitably top-soiled and vegetated as soon as is possible after construction; and disturbed areas to be rehabilitated must be ripped and the area must be backfilled with topsoil.</p>			
	Light pollution	To minimise light pollution	The generation of light by night events, security lighting and other lighting shall be effectively designed so as not to spill unnecessary outward into the oncoming traffic, or into the yards of the neighbouring properties or open spaces.	Lighting effectively designed	Architect/ Landscape Architect	-
	Visual impact	To minimise the visual impact of the proposed development.	<p>Architectural guidelines to minimize the visual impact:</p> <p>1) Roof colour will blend in tastefully with the surrounding environment. Building design must be aesthetically pleasing.</p> <p>2) Suitable plant materials should be used at strategic points to screen off impacts caused by roofs, cars in large parking areas.</p> <p>3) Mature existing trees should be retained as far as possible. The trees will soften the impact of the proposed development.</p> <p>4) Rubble and litter must be removed on a weekly basis and be disposed of at a suitably registered landfill site.</p>	Architectural guidelines minimise visual impact	Architect	-

TYPE	Environmental risk or issue	Objective or requirement	Mitigation measure	Performance indicator	Responsibility	Frequency of Action
Climate	Extreme change in micro climate temperatures	To prevent the extreme change in micro climate temperatures	Where open parking bays are involved, one tree for every two parking bays shall be indicated on Landscape Development Plan which shall be approved by the Design Review Committee / Local Authority.	Landscape Development Plan complies	Landscape Architect	-
Fauna and flora	Floral biodiversity and ecological health	To ensure that the species introduced to the area, are compatible with the current and future quality of the ecological processes.	<p>1) The Landscape Development Plan for the proposed development shall be submitted to the local authority for approval.</p> <p>2) It is important that all the plant positions, quantities and coverage per m² be indicated on a plan.</p> <p>3) The proposed planting materials for the areas to be landscaped shall be non-invasive, and preferably indigenous and /or endemic. Indigenous tree species will aid in habitat creation that will attract indigenous faunal species into the area.</p> <p>4) Where possible, trees naturally growing on the site should be retained as part of the landscaping.</p> <p>5) Orange listed species that are affected by the proposed development are to be relocated to suitable habitat on a part of the site that is unaffected by the development.</p>	The landscape development plan submitted to the local authority for approval.	Landscape Architect	-
Preparing Site Access	Environmental integrity	To avoid erosion and disturbance to indigenous vegetation	<p>1) Designated routes shall be determined for the construction vehicles and designated areas for storage of equipment.</p> <p>2) Clearly mark the site access point and routes on site to be used by construction vehicles and pedestrians.</p> <p>3) Provide an access map to all contractors whom in turn must provide copies to the construction workers. Instruct</p>	<p>Access to site is erosion free.</p> <p>Minimum disturbance to surrounding vegetation.</p> <p>Vehicles make use of established</p>	Contractor	Continuous

TYPE	Environmental risk or issue	Objective or requirement	Mitigation measure	Performance indicator	Responsibility	Frequency of Action
			all drivers to use the access point and determined route.	access routes.		
		Entrance of Vehicles	Entrance by vehicles, especially off-road cars and bakkies, off-road bicycles and quad bikes and construction staff should be prohibited, both during the construction phase and during the lifespan of the project.			
	Waste storage	To control the temporary storage of waste.	Temporary waste storage points on site shall be determined. These storage points shall be accessible by waste removal trucks and these points should not be located in sensitive areas/areas highly visible from the properties of the surrounding land-owners/tenants/in areas where the wind direction will carry bad odours across the properties of adjacent tenants or landowners.		Contractor ESO	-
		Ensure waste storage area does not generate pollution	Build a bund around the waste storage area to stop overflow into storm water.		Contractor	-

4.2 Construction Phase

TYPE	Environmental risk or issue	Objective or requirement	Mitigation measure	Performance indicator	Responsibility	Frequency of Action
Contractors Camp	Vegetation and topsoil	To minimize damage to and loss of vegetation and retain quality of topsoil	1) Site to be established under supervision of ECO.	Minimal vegetation removed/ damaged during site activities.	Contractor	As and when required
	Surface and ground water pollution	To minimize pollution of surface and Groundwater resources.	1) Sufficient and temporary facilities including ablution facilities must be provided for construction workers operating on the site. 2) A minimum of one chemical toilet shall be provided per 10 persons. The contractor shall keep the toilets in a clean, neat and hygienic condition. Toilets provided by the contractor must be easily accessible and a maximum of 50m from the works area to ensure they are utilized. The contractor (who must use reputable toilet-servicing company) shall be responsible for the cleaning, maintenance and servicing of the toilets. The contractor (using reputable toilet-servicing company) shall ensure that all toilets are cleaned and emptied before the builders' or other public holidays. 3) No person is allowed to use any other area than chemical toilets. 4) No French drain systems may be installed. 5) No chemical or waste water must be allowed to contaminate the run-off on site. 6) Avoid the clearing of the site camp (of specific phase) or paved surfaces with soap.	Effluents managed Effectively. No pollution of water resources from site. Workforce use toilets provided.	Contractor ESO	As and when required
		To minimize pollution of surface	1) Drip trays and/ or lined earth bunds must be provided under vehicles and equipment,	No pollution of the environment	Contractor ESO	Daily

TYPE	Environmental risk or issue	Objective or requirement	Mitigation measure	Performance indicator	Responsibility	Frequency of Action
		and Groundwater resources due to spilling of materials.	to contain spills of hazardous materials such as fuel, oil and cement. 2) Repair and storage of vehicles only within the demarcated site area. 3) Spill kits must be available on site. 4) Oils and chemicals must be confined to specific secured areas within the site camp. These areas must be bunded with adequate containment (at least 1.5 times the volume of the fuel) for potential spills or leaks. 5) All spilled hazardous substances must be contained in impermeable containers for removal to a licensed hazardous waste site. 6) No leaking vehicle shall be allowed on site. The mechanic/ the mechanic of the appointed contractor must supply the environmental officer with a letter of confirmation that the vehicles and equipment are leak proof. 7) No bins containing organic solvents such as paints and thinners shall be cleaned on site, unless containers for liquid waste disposal are placed for this purpose on site.			
		To minimize pollution of surface and groundwater resources by cement	The mixing of concrete shall only be done at specifically selected sites, as close as possible to the entrance, on mortar boards or similar structures to prevent run-off into drainage lines, streams and natural vegetation.	No evidence of contaminated soil on the construction site.	Contractor ESO	Daily
		To minimize pollution of surface and Groundwater resources due to effluent.	No effluent (including effluent from any storage areas) may be discharged into any water surface or ground water resource.	No evidence of contaminated water resources.	Contractor ESO	Daily
	Increased turbidity of the drainage line	To prevent elevated level of turbidity in the	The implementation of silt traps at the outlet structures to effectively contain the silt prior entering the watercourse.	No evidence of elevated turbidity that will affect the	Contractor ESO	Daily

TYPE	Environmental risk or issue	Objective or requirement	Mitigation measure	Performance indicator	Responsibility	Frequency of Action
	and wetland	drainage line and the wetland		aquatic biota		
	Pollution of the environment	To prevent unhygienic usage on the site and pollution of the natural assets.	<p>1) Weather proof waste bins must be provided and emptied regularly.</p> <p>2) The contractor shall provide laborers to clean up the contractor's camp and construction site on a daily basis.</p> <p>3) Temporary waste storage points on the site should be determined. THESE AREAS SHALL BE PREDETERMINED AND LOCATED IN AREAS THAT ARE ALREADY DISTURBED. These storage points should be accessible by waste removal trucks and these points should be located in already disturbed areas /areas not highly visible from the properties of the surrounding land-owners/ in areas where the wind direction will not carry bad odours across the properties of adjacent landowners. This site should comply with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Skips for the containment and disposal of waste that could cause soil and water pollution, i.e. paint, lubricants, etc.; • Small lightweight waste items should be contained in skips with lids to prevent wind littering; • Bunded areas for containment and holding of dry building waste. <p>4) No solid waste may be disposed of on the site.</p> <p>5) No waste materials shall at any stage be disposed of in the open veld of adjacent properties.</p> <p>6) The storage of solid waste on the site, until such time as it may be disposed of, must be in a manner acceptable to the local</p>	<p>No waste bins overflowing</p> <p>No litter or building waste lying in or around the site</p>	Contractor ESO	Daily Weekly

TYPE	Environmental risk or issue	Objective or requirement	Mitigation measure	Performance indicator	Responsibility	Frequency of Action
			authority and DWA. 7) Cover any wastes that are likely to wash away or contaminate storm water.			
		Recycle material where possible and correctly dispose of unusable wastes	<p>1) Waste shall be separated into recyclable and non-recyclable waste, and shall be separated as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General waste: including (but not limited to) construction rubble, • Reusable construction material. <p>2) Recyclable waste shall preferably be deposited in separate bins.</p> <p>3) All solid waste including excess spoil (soil, rock, rubble etc) must be removed to a permitted waste disposal site on a weekly basis.</p> <p>4) No bins containing organic solvents such as paints and thinners shall be cleaned on site, unless containers for liquid waste disposal are placed for this purpose on site.</p> <p>5) Keep records of waste reuse, recycling and disposal for future reference. Provide information to the ECO.</p>	<p>Sufficient containers available on site</p> <p>No visible signs of pollution</p>	Contractor ESO	Daily Weekly
	Waste	<p>To keep the site clean and tidy.</p> <p>To ensure waste enters the appropriate waste stream in order to optimize recycling opportunities.</p>	<p>1) Rubble must be removed from the construction site frequently and be disposed of at an approved dumping site.</p> <p>2) Sufficient and covered containers must be available on the construction site.</p> <p>3) Such containers are to be emptied frequently.</p> <p>4) All liquid effluent is to be disposed of in a manner approved of by the Local Authority.</p> <p>5) Material to be used as backfill during a later stage of the building construction must be covered with a layer of soil to prevent litter from being blown over the site and to prevent unhygienic conditions.</p> <p>6) Chemical containers and packaging</p>		Contractor	Monitor daily

TYPE	Environmental risk or issue	Objective or requirement	Mitigation measure	Performance indicator	Responsibility	Frequency of Action
			brought onto the site must be removed for disposal at a suitable site. 7) The burning of waste is prohibited. 8) Where possible, waste must be separated into clearly marked containers and subsequent recycling thereof must be a priority.			
	Increased fire risk to site and surrounding areas	To decrease fire risk.	1) Fires shall only be permitted in specifically designated areas and under controlled circumstances. 2) Food vendors shall be allowed within specified areas. 3) Fire extinguishers to be provided in all vehicles and fire beaters must be available on site. 4) Emergency numbers/ contact details must be available on site, where applicable.	No open fires on site that have been left unattended	Contractor	Monitor daily
Construction site	Geology and soils	To protect underground services from alkaline or corrosive attack.	Underground services should be treated appropriately prior to installation	Underground services are not being corroded	Contractor	Monitor regularly/ as required
		To prevent damage of the existing soils and geology.	1) The top layer of all areas to be excavated for the purposes of construction shall be stripped and stockpiled in areas where this material will not be damaged, removed or compacted. 2) All surfaces that are susceptible to erosion, shall be protected either by cladding with biodegradable material or with the top layer of soil being seeded with grass seed/planted with a suitable groundcover.	Excavated materials correctly stockpiled No signs of erosion	Contractor	Monitor daily
		To prevent the loss of topsoil To prevent siltation & water pollution.	1) Stockpiling will only be done in designated places where it will not interfere with the natural drainage paths of the environment. 2) In order to minimize erosion and siltation	Excavated materials correctly stockpiled	Contractor of the Individual Developer	Monitor daily

TYPE	Environmental risk or issue	Objective or requirement	Mitigation measure	Performance indicator	Responsibility	Frequency of Action
			<p>and disturbance to existing vegetation, it is recommended that stockpiling be done/ equipment is stored in already disturbed/exposed areas.</p> <p>3) Cover stockpiles and surround downhill sides with a sediment fence to stop materials washing away.</p> <p>4) Remove vegetation only in areas designated during the planning stage.</p> <p>5) Rehabilitation/ landscaping are to be done immediately after the involved works are completed.</p> <p>6) All compacted areas should be ripped prior to them being rehabilitated/ landscaped by the contractor as appointed by the developer/ individual erf owner.</p> <p>7) The top layer of all areas to be excavated must be stripped and stockpiled in areas where this material will not be damaged, removed or compacted. This stockpiled material should be used for the rehabilitation of the site and for landscaping purposes.</p> <p>8) Strip topsoil at start of works and store in stockpiles no more than 1,5 m high in <u>o</u> designated materials storage area.</p> <p>9) During the laying of any cables, pipelines or infrastructure (on or adjacent to the site) topsoil shall be kept aside to cover the disturbed areas immediately after such activities are completed.</p>	<p>No visible signs of erosion and sedimentation</p> <p>Minimal invasive weed growth</p> <p>Vegetation only removed in designated areas</p>		
	Erosion and siltation	To prevent erosion and siltation	<p>1) It is recommended that the construction of the development be done in phases.</p> <p>2) Each phase should be rehabilitated immediately after the construction for that phase has been completed. The rehabilitated areas should be maintained by the appointed rehabilitation contractor until</p>	<p>No erosion scars</p> <p>No loss of topsoil</p> <p>All damaged areas successfully rehabilitated</p>	Contractor ESO	Monitor daily

TYPE	Environmental risk or issue	Objective or requirement	Mitigation measure	Performance indicator	Responsibility	Frequency of Action
			<p>a vegetative coverage of at least 80% has been achieved as appointed by the developer/ individual erf owner.</p> <p>3) Mark out the areas to be excavated.</p> <p>4) Large exposed areas during the construction phases should be limited. Where possible areas earmarked for construction during later phases should remain covered with a vegetation coverage until the actual construction phase. This will prevent unnecessary erosion and siltation in these areas.</p> <p>5) Unnecessary clearing of flora resulting in exposed soil prone to erosive conditions should be avoided.</p> <p>6) All embankments must be adequately compacted and planted with grass to stop any excessive soil erosion and scouring of the landscape if required.</p> <p>7) The eradication of alien vegetation should be followed up as soon as possible by replacement with indigenous vegetation to ensure quick and sufficient coverage of exposed areas by the individual erf owner.</p> <p>8) Storm water outlets shall be correctly designed to prevent any possible soil erosion.</p> <p>9) All surface run-off shall be managed in such a way so as to ensure erosion of soil does not occur.</p> <p>10) Implementation of temporary storm water management measures that will help to reduce the speed of surface water by the individual erf owner / developer.</p> <p>11) All surfaces that are susceptible to erosion shall be covered with a suitable vegetative cover as soon as construction is</p>			

TYPE	Environmental risk or issue	Objective or requirement	Mitigation measure	Performance indicator	Responsibility	Frequency of Action
			completed by the individual erf owner / developer.			
	Stability of structures due to geology	To ensure stability of structures	Preventative foundation designs shall be done. Detailed foundation inspections should be carried out at the time of construction to identify any variances and adjust foundation designs accordingly if need be. The foundation recommendations from the geotechnical engineers must be adhered to.		Engineers / Contractor / Individual Developer	When required
	Seepage of groundwater into excavations	To ensure that excavations do not become flooded	Provision should be made for the removal of groundwater from excavations.		Contractor	Monitor daily
	Cracking of structures	To ensure that built structures do not crack due to collapsible soils and settlement	<p>1)The floors of foundation excavations should be compacted by a hand-operated vibratory roller or else by a machine equivalent to a Wacker Rammer (a mechanised tamping device); a test section should firstly be compacted under supervision of the Engineer in order to determine the number of roller passes. The structures may then be constructed by conventional means.</p> <p>Additional precautionary measures that can be employed are:</p> <p>2) The provision of expansion joints in the walls of structures;</p> <p>3) A concrete walkway of 1, 0m in width around the perimeter of each structure; and</p> <p>4) The shaping of the walkway and the ground surface in the vicinity of the structures so as to drain water away from each structure so that no ponding of surface water can take place in the vicinity of the structures.</p>	Built structures show no sign of cracks	Engineer/ Contractor	As required

TYPE	Environmental risk or issue	Objective or requirement	Mitigation measure	Performance indicator	Responsibility	Frequency of Action
	Hydrology	To minimise pollution of soil, surface and groundwater	1) Increased run-off during construction must be managed using berms and other suitable structures as required to ensure flow velocities are reduced. 2) The contractor shall ensure that excessive quantities of sand, silt and silted water do not enter the storm water system.	No visible signs of erosion. No visible signs of pollution	Contractor	Monitor daily
		Bridge construction	1) The construction footprint of the wetland crossing should be kept to a minimum. 2) Bridge design is to be approved by relevant authorities. 3) The bridge needs to be constructed in such a way so as to minimize the change in flow patterns in the area so that the areas of the wetland which are influenced by the presence of a fluctuating water level are minimally affected. 4) Adequate storm water management must be implemented for the proposed road in order to prevent bank and riparian zone erosion. 5) The crossing support structure needs to be designed in such a way so as to ensure that there is limited creation of turbulent flow within the wetland areas, so that there is no major alteration of the flow regime and hydraulics, thereof. 6) Strict adherence to the storm water management plan is crucial to counteract severe effects of erosion.	Bridge construction footprint kept to a minimum	Contractor ESO	As and when required
	Fauna and flora	To protect the existing fauna and flora.	1) All exotic invaders and weeds must be eradicated on a continuous basis. 2) Exotic invaders must be included in an alien management programme for the site. Eradication must occur every 3 months. 3) No plants that are not indigenous to the area, or exotic plant species, especially lawn	No exotic plants used for landscaping	Contractor ESO / Home Owners Association / Design Review	As and when required Every 6 months

TYPE	Environmental risk or issue	Objective or requirement	Mitigation measure	Performance indicator	Responsibility	Frequency of Action
			<p>grasses and other ground-covering plants, should be introduced in the communal landscaping of the proposed site, as they will drastically interfere with the nature of the area</p> <p>4) Where possible, trees naturally growing on the site should be retained as part of the landscaping.</p>		Committee	
		To protect the existing fauna and flora.	<p>1) Trees that are intended to be retained shall be clearly marked on site.</p> <p>2) Snaring and hunting of fauna by construction workers on or adjacent to the study area are strictly prohibited and the Council shall prosecute offenders.</p> <p>3) All mitigation measures for impacts on the indigenous flora of the area should be implemented in order to limit habitat loss as far as possible and maintain and improve available habitat, in order to maintain and possibly increase numbers and species of indigenous fauna.</p> <p>4) Wood harvesting of any trees or shrubs on the study area or adjacent areas shall be prohibited.</p> <p>5) Where possible, work should be restricted to one area at a time.</p> <p>6) Noise should be kept to a minimum and the development should be done in phases to allow faunal species to temporarily migrate into the conservation areas in the vicinity.</p> <p>7) The integrity of remaining wildlife should be upheld, and no trapping or hunting by construction personnel should be allowed. Caught animals should be relocated to the conservation areas in the vicinity.</p>	No measurable signs of habitat destruction	Contractor ESO	As and when required
Social	Noise impact	To maintain noise	1) Site workers must comply with the	No complaints	Contractor	Monitored daily

TYPE	Environmental risk or issue	Objective or requirement	Mitigation measure	Performance indicator	Responsibility	Frequency of Action
		levels below "disturbing" as defined in the national Noise Regulations.	Provincial noise requirements as outlined in Provincial Notice No. 5479 of 1999: Gauteng Noise Control Regulations. 2) Noise activities shall only take place during working hours	from surrounding residents and I & APs		
	Dust impact	Minimise dust from the site	1) Dust pollution could occur during the construction works, especially during the dry months. Regular and effective damping down of working areas (especially during the dry and windy periods) must be carried out to avoid dust pollution that will have a negative impact on the surrounding environment. 2) When necessary, these working areas should be damped down in the mornings and afternoons.	No visible signs of dust pollution No complaints from surrounding residents and I & APs	Contractor	Monitored daily
	Safety and security	To ensure the safety and security of the public.	1) Although regarded as a normal practice, it is important to erect proper signs indicating the operations of heavy vehicles in the vicinity of dangerous crossings and access roads or even in the development site if necessary. 2) With the exception of the appointed security personnel, no other workers, friends or relatives from outside the community will be allowed to sleep on the construction site (weekends included) 3) Construction vehicles and activities to avoid peak hour traffic times 4) Following actions would assist in management of safety along the road <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Adequate road marking ▪ Adequate roadside recovery areas ▪ Allowance for pedestrians and cyclists where necessary ▪ Although regarded as a normal practice, it is important to erect 	No incidences reported	Contractor ESO	Monitored daily

TYPE	Environmental risk or issue	Objective or requirement	Mitigation measure	Performance indicator	Responsibility	Frequency of Action
			proper signs indicating the danger of the excavation in and around the development site. Putting temporary fencing around excavations where possible.			
	Infrastructure and services	Installation of services	Determine areas where services will be upgraded and relocated well in advance. Discuss possible disruptions with affected parties to determine the most convenient times for service disruptions and warn affected parties well in advance of dates that service disruptions will take place	No complaints from I & AP	Contractor ESO	When required
	Cultural Resources		If any graves or archaeological sites are exposed during construction work it should immediately be reported to a museum. The report from the archaeologist must be provided to GDARD if any graves are recovered.	No destruction of or damage to graves or known archaeological sites	Contractor ESO	Monitor daily
	Visual impact	In order to minimise the visual impact.	1) The disturbed areas shall be rehabilitated immediately after the involved construction works are completed. 2) Shade cloth must be used to conceal and minimise the visual impact of the site camps and storage areas	Visual impacts minimized	Contractor ESO	Monitor daily
	Vegetation	Landscaping	1) When planting trees, care should be taken to avoid the incorrect positioning of trees and other plants, to prevent the roots of trees planted in close proximity to the line of water-bearing services from causing leaking in, or malfunctioning of the services. 2) The proposed planting materials for the areas to be landscaped should preferably be endemic and indigenous. 3) All new trees and shrubs to be planted on the study area shall be inspected for pests and diseases prior to them being planted. 4) The inspection shall be carried out by the	Landscaping done according to landscape development plan	Landscape architect Contractor / Individual Developer	When required

TYPE	Environmental risk or issue	Objective or requirement	Mitigation measure	Performance indicator	Responsibility	Frequency of Action
			maintenance contractor at the property of the supplier and not on the study area. 5) All trees to be planted shall be in minimum 100L containers with a height of approximately 3 metres and a main stem diameter of approximately 80 mm.			
		Loss of plants	1) Aerate compacted soil and check and correct pH for soils affected by construction activities. 2) Make sure plant material will be matured enough and hardened off ready for planting. Water in plants immediately as planting proceeds. 3) Apply mulch to conserve moisture. Plant according to the layout and planting techniques specified by the Landscape Architect in the Landscape Development plans for the site.	Landscaping done according to landscape development plan	Landscape architect Contractor / Individual Developer	When required
		Spread of weeds	Ensure that materials used for mulching and topsoil/ fertilisers are certified weed free. Collect certifications where available. Control weed growth that appears during construction.	Weed growth controlled	Landscape architect Contractor	When required
		To ensure rehabilitation of the site	1) Compacted soils shall be ripped at least 200mm. 2) All clumps and rocks larger than 30mm diameter shall be removed from the soil to be rehabilitated. 3) The soil shall be leveled before seeding 4) Hydroseed the soil with a Potch mixture 5) Watering shall take place at least once per day for the first 14 days until germination of seeds have taken place 6) Thereafter watering should take place at least for 20 minutes every 4 days until grass have hardened off.	Grass have hardened off	Landscape architect Contractor	Once a day Then every 4 days
		Rehabilitation of	1) Vehicles and workers associated with	No erosion	Landscape	Immediately

TYPE	Environmental risk or issue	Objective or requirement	Mitigation measure	Performance indicator	Responsibility	Frequency of Action
		area directly surrounding new river crossing	<p>construction should not have free access to the river bed and unnecessary disturbance to the river bed should be avoided.</p> <p>2) Areas where vegetation has been cleared for construction should be replanted with indigenous vegetation upon completion of construction.</p> <p>3) Erosion control measures should be implemented on all open soils and steep slopes.</p> <p>4) Upon completion of the construction in the area, the area should be rehabilitated to a level that will ensure that wetland vegetation can become re-established. In this regard special mention of the following is made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All areas of disturbed and compacted soils need to be compacted and reprofiled. • Ongoing removal of alien vegetation from the area must take place after the completion of the structure to prevent the uncontrollable recruitment of these species. 	surrounding new river crossing	architect Contractor	after construction

4.3 Operational Phase

TYPE	Environmental risk or issue	Objective or requirement	Mitigation measure	Responsibility	Frequency of Action
Site cleanup and preparation for use	Storm water pollution	Do not allow any materials to wash into the storm water system.	Remove erosion and sediment controls only if all bare soil is sealed, covered or re-vegetated. Sweep roadways clean and remove all debris from kerb and gutter areas. Do not wash into drains.	Contractor	-
		Minimise waste	Decontaminate and collect waste in storage	Contractor	-

TYPE	Environmenta l risk or issue	Objective or requirement	Mitigation measure	Responsibility	Frequency of Action
			area ready for off-site recycling or disposal Arrange for final collection and removal of excess and waste materials.		
Establishing plants	Slow or no re-vegetation to stabilise soil; loss or degradation of habitat	To ensure re-vegetation to stabilize soil	Agreed schedule for regular follow-up watering, weed control, mulch supplements and amenity pruning, if needed. Replace all plant failures within three month period after planting.	Contractor	To be agreed
Materials failure	Structural damage. Loss of site materials.		Inspect all structures monthly to detect any cracking or structural problems. Confirm with the designer if there are design problems. Rectify with materials to match, or other agreed solution.	Contractor	-
Drainage failure	On-site and downstream drainage pollution or flooding	Storm water management plan	Inspect all site drainage works and repair any failures. Confer with design engineer and to correct site problems.	Contractor / Dolomite Risk manager as appointed by the home owner	-
Site audit	Eventual project failure	Successful project establishment	Routinely audit the works and adjust maintenance schedule accordingly.	Contractor	-
General			Open fires and smoking during maintenance works are strictly prohibited.	Contractor	-

5 Procedures for environmental incidents

5.1 Leakages & spills

- Identify the source of problem.
- Stop goods leaking, if it is safe to do so.
- Contain spilt material, using spills kit or sand.
- Notify Environmental Control Officer
- Remove spilt material and place in a sealed container for disposal (if possible).
- Environmental Control Officer to follow Incident Management Plan.

5.2 Failure of erosion/sediment control devices

- Prevent further escape of sediment.
- Contain escaped material using silt fence, hay bales, pipes, etc.
- Notify ECO.
- Repair or replace failed device as appropriate.
- Dig/scrape up escaped material; take care not to damage vegetation.
- Remove escaped material from site.
- ECO to follow Incident Management plan.
- Monitor for effectiveness until re-establishment.

5.3 Bank/slope failure

- Stabilize toe of slope to prevent sediment escape using aggregate bags, silt fence, logs, hay bales, pipes, etc.
- Notify ECO.
- ECO to follow Incident Management plan.
- Divert water upslope from failed fence.
- Protect area from further collapse as appropriate.
- Restore as advised by ECO.
- Monitor for effectiveness until stabilized.

5.4 Discovery of rare or endangered species

- Stop work.
- Notify ECO.
- If a plant is found, mark location of plants.
- If an animal, mark location where sighted.
- ECO to identify or arrange for identification of species and or the relocation of the species if possible.
- If confirmed significant, ECO to liaise with Endangered Wildlife Trust.
- Recommence work when cleared by ECO.

5.5 Discovery of archeological or heritage items

- Stop work.
- Do not further disturb the area.
- Notify ECO.
- ECO to arrange appraisal of specimen.
- If confirmed significant, ECO to liaise with National, Cultural and History Museum
P.O. Box 28088
SUNNYSIDE
0132
Contact Mr. J. van Schalkwyk
or
Mr. Naude
- Recommence work when cleared by ECO.

6 EMP review

1. The Site Supervisor is responsible for ensuring the work crew is complying with procedures, and for informing the work crew of any changes. The site supervisor is responsible for ensuring the work crew is aware of changes that may have been implemented by GDARD before starting any works.
2. If the contractor cannot comply with any of the activities as described above, they should inform the ECO with reasons within 7 working days.